



US008017839B2

(12) **United States Patent**  
**Napier et al.**

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 8,017,839 B2**  
(45) **Date of Patent:** **Sep. 13, 2011**

(54) **PROCESS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF  
ARACHIDONIC ACID AND/OR  
EICOSAPENTAENOIC ACID**

(75) Inventors: **Johnathan A. Napier**, Preston (GB);  
**Olga Sayanova**, Harpenden (GB)

(73) Assignee: **BASF Plant Science GmbH** (DE)

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this  
patent is extended or adjusted under 35  
U.S.C. 154(b) by 569 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **12/083,300**

(22) PCT Filed: **Oct. 10, 2006**

(86) PCT No.: **PCT/EP2006/067223**

§ 371 (c)(1),  
(2), (4) Date: **Apr. 9, 2008**

(87) PCT Pub. No.: **WO2007/042510**

PCT Pub. Date: **Apr. 19, 2007**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2010/0043103 A1 Feb. 18, 2010

(30) **Foreign Application Priority Data**

Oct. 13, 2005 (GB) ..... 0520843.4

(51) **Int. Cl.**

**A01H 5/00** (2006.01)

**C12N 15/82** (2006.01)

**C07H 21/04** (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.** ..... **800/298; 800/281; 536/23.2**

(58) **Field of Classification Search** ..... None  
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

2005/0132442 A1 \* 6/2005 Yadav et al. .... 800/281

**FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS**

CA	2180154 C	7/1995
CA	2533613 A1	2/2005
EP	0550162 A1	7/1993
EP	0794250 A1	9/1997
EP	0472722 B1	5/2003
WO	WO-91/13972 A1	9/1991
WO	WO-93/06712 A1	4/1993
WO	WO-93/11245 A1	6/1993
WO	WO-94/11516 A1	5/1994
WO	WO-94/18337 A1	8/1994
WO	WO-95/18222 A1	7/1995
WO	WO-96/21022 A2	7/1996
WO	WO-97/21340 A1	6/1997
WO	WO-97/30582 A1	8/1997
WO	WO-98/46763 A1	10/1998
WO	WO-98/46764 A1	10/1998
WO	WO-98/46765 A1	10/1998
WO	WO-98/46776 A3	10/1998
WO	WO-99/27111 A1	6/1999
WO	WO-99/33958 A2	7/1999
WO	WO-99/64616 A2	12/1999

WO	WO-00/21557 A1	4/2000
WO	WO-00/34439 A1	6/2000
WO	WO-2004/057001 A2	7/2004
WO	WO-2005/012316 A2	2/2005
WO	WO-2005/047479 A2	5/2005

**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

Wang, X.M., et al., "Biosynthesis and regulation of linolenic acid in higher plants", *Plant Physiol. Biochem.*, 1988, vol. 26, No. 6, pp. 777-792.

McKeon, T., et al., "Stearoyl-acyl carrier protein desaturase from safflower seeds", *Methods in Enzymol.*, 1981, vol. 71, 275-281.

Huang, Y.-S., et al., "Cloning of  $\Delta 12$ - and  $\Delta 6$ -desaturases from *Mortierella alpine* and recombinant production of  $\gamma$ -linolenic acid in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*", *Lipids*, 1999, vol. 34, No. 7, pp. 649-659.

Wada, H., et al., "Enhancement of chilling tolerance of a cyanobacterium by genetic manipulation of fatty acid desaturation", *Nature*, 1990, vol. 347, pp. 200-203.

Stukey, J.E., et al., "The OLE1 gene of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* encodes the  $\Delta 9$  fatty acid desaturase and can be functionally replaced by the rat stearoyl-CoA desaturase gene", *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1990, vol. 265, No. 33, pp. 20144-20149.

Sayanova, O., et al., "A bifunctional  $\Delta 12$ ,  $\Delta 15$ -desaturase from *Acanthamoeba castellanii* directs the synthesis of highly unusual *n*-1 series unsaturated fatty acids", *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2006, vol. 281, No. 48, pp. 36533-36541.

(Continued)

*Primary Examiner* — Elizabeth McElwain

(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Connolly Bove Lodge & Hutz LLP

(57) **ABSTRACT**

The present invention relates to a new process for the production of arachidonic acid and/or eicosapentaenoic acid in plants through the co-expression of a  $\Delta 12$ -/ $\Delta 15$ -desaturase,  $\Delta 9$ -elongase,  $\Delta 8$ -desaturase and a  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase and a process for the production of lipids or oils having an increased content of unsaturated fatty acids, in particular  $\omega$ -3 and  $\omega$ -6 fatty acids having at least two double bonds and a 18 or 20 carbon atom chain length. Preferably the arachidonic acid and eicosapentaenoic acid are produced in at least a 1:2 ratio. The invention furthermore relates to the production of a transgenic plants, preferably a transgenic crop plant, having an increased content of arachidonic acid and/or eicosapentaenoic acid, oils or lipids containing  $C_{18}$ - or  $C_{20}$ -fatty acids with a double bond in position  $\Delta 5$ , 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15 or dffthe fatty acid produced, respectively due to the expression of the  $\Delta 12$ -/ $\Delta 15$ -desaturase, of the  $\Delta 9$ -elongase, of the  $\Delta 8$ -desaturase and of the  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase in the plant. The expression of the inventive  $\Delta 12$ -/ $\Delta 15$ -desaturase leads preferably to linoleic acid and linolenic acid as products having a double bond in the position  $\Delta 9$ , 12 and 15 of the fatty acid. The invention additionally relates to specific nucleic acid sequences encoding for proteins with  $\Delta 12$ -/ $\Delta 15$ -desaturase-,  $\Delta 9$ -elongase-,  $\Delta 8$ -desaturase- or  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase-activity, nucleic acid constructs, vectors and transgenic plants containing said nucleic acid sequences.

**22 Claims, 13 Drawing Sheets**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

“Mucor circinelloides D12d mRNA for delta-12 fatty acid desaturase complete cds”, Database NCBI, Accession No. AB052087, Oct. 2, 2001.

Qi, B., et al. “Identification of a cDNA encoding a novel C18- $\Delta^9$  polyunsaturated fatty acid-specific elongating activity from the docosahexaenoic acid (DHA)-producing microalga, *Isochrysis galbana*”, FEBS Letters, 2002, vol. 510, pp. 159-165.

Wallis, J.G., et al., “The  $\Delta^8$ -desaturase of *Euglena gracilis*: an alternate pathway for synthesis of 20-carbon polyunsaturated fatty acids”,

Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics, 1999, vol. 365, No. 2, pp. 307-316.

Napier, J.A., et al., “Progress toward the production of long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acids in transgenic plants”, Lipids, 2004, vol. 39, No. 11, pp. 1067-1075.

Qi, B., et al., “Production of very long chain polyunsaturated omega-3 and omega-6 fatty acids in plants”, Nature Biotechnology, 2004, vol. 22, No. 6, pp. 739-745.

\* cited by examiner

Figure 1: Biosynthesis pathway to ARA and/or EPA

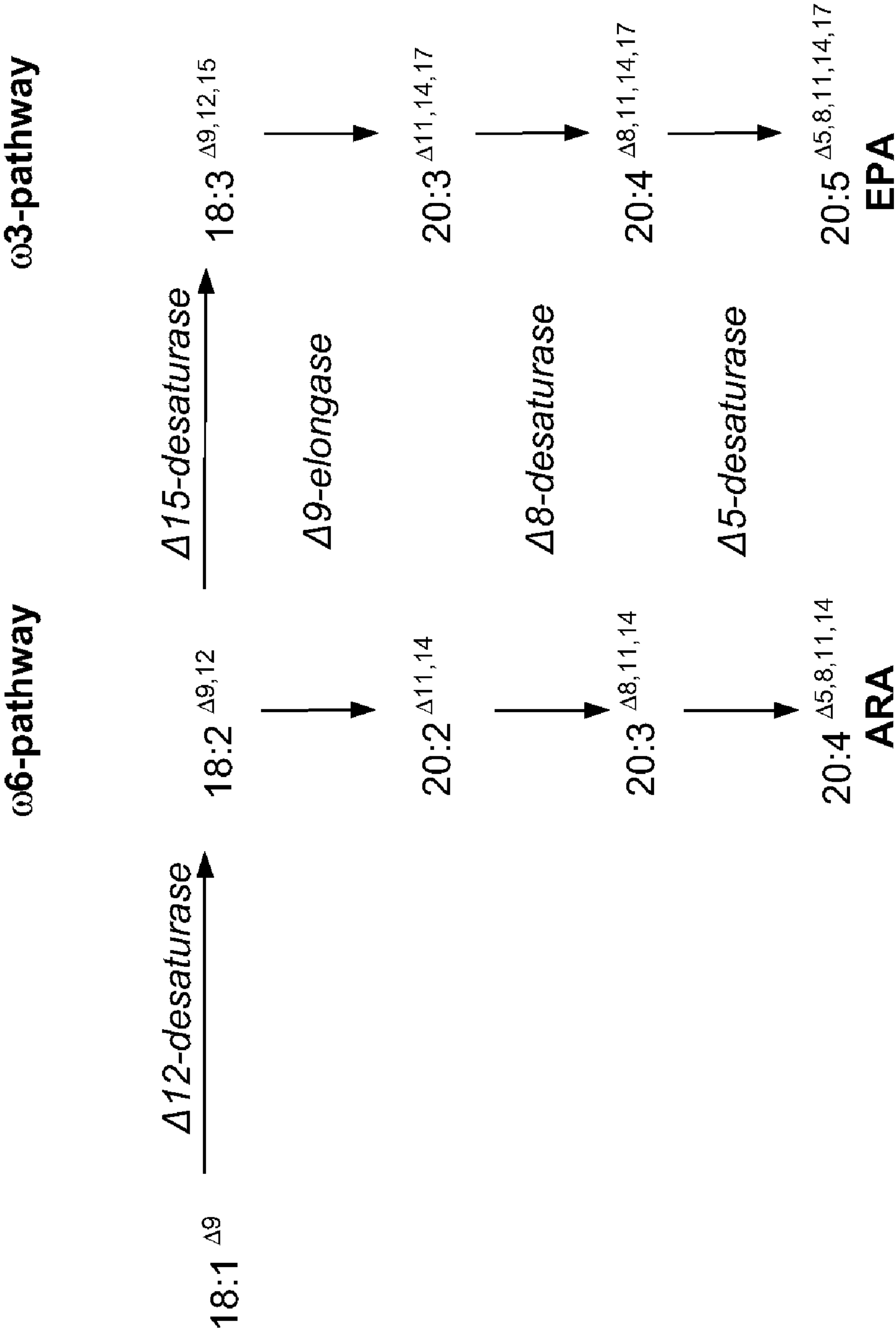


Figure 2 A: Comparison of the fatty acid profile of yeast transformed with the constructs pYES2 (2A) as control and construct pYES2-12Ac (2B). The fatty acids are marked. The new fatty acids synthesized are in case of construct pYES2-12Ac (2B) the fatty acids C16:2, C16:3, C18:2 and C18:3.

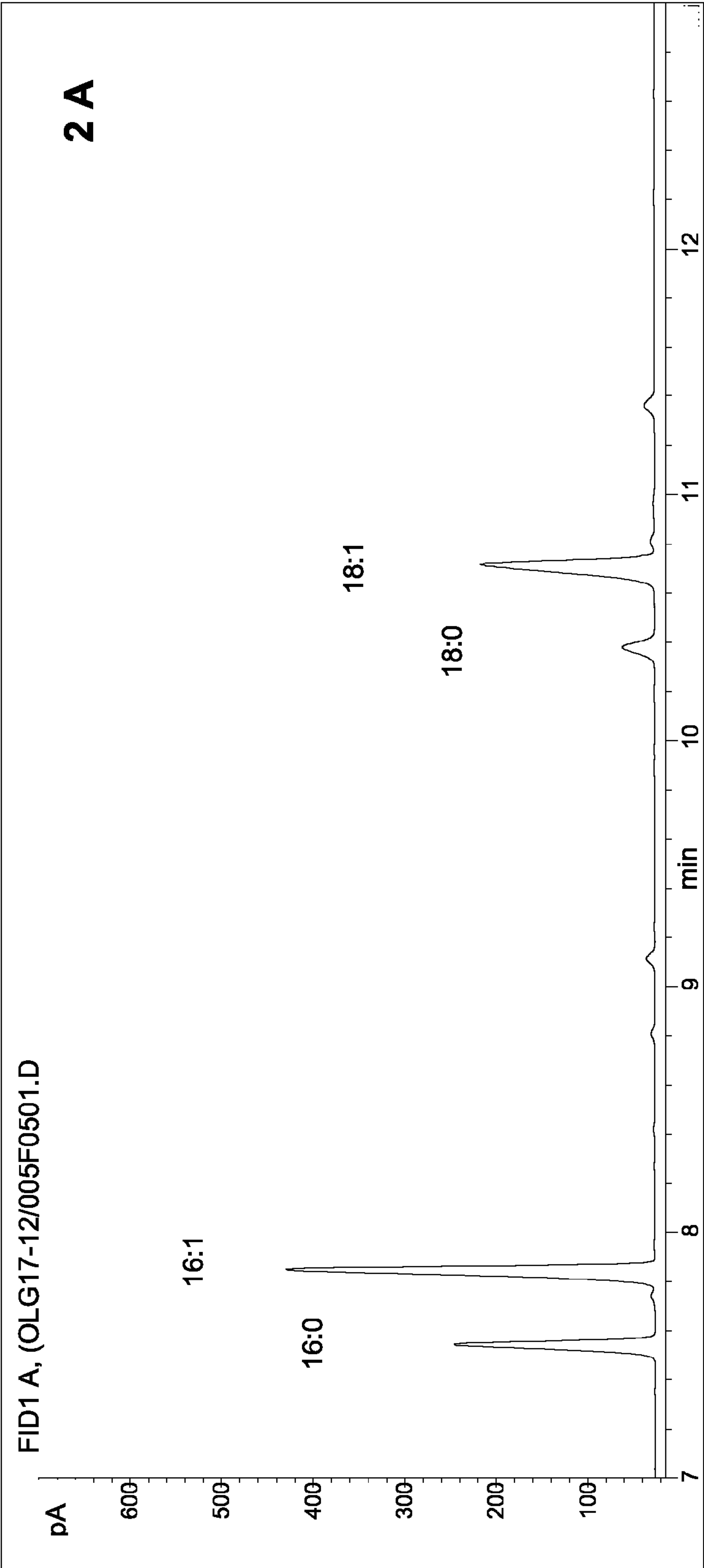


Figure 2B: Comparison of the fatty acid profile of yeast transformed with the constructs pYES2 (2A) as control and construct pYES2-12Ac (2B). The fatty acids are marked. The new fatty acids synthesized are in case of construct pYES2-12Ac (2B) the fatty acids C16:2, C16:3, C18:2 and C18:3.

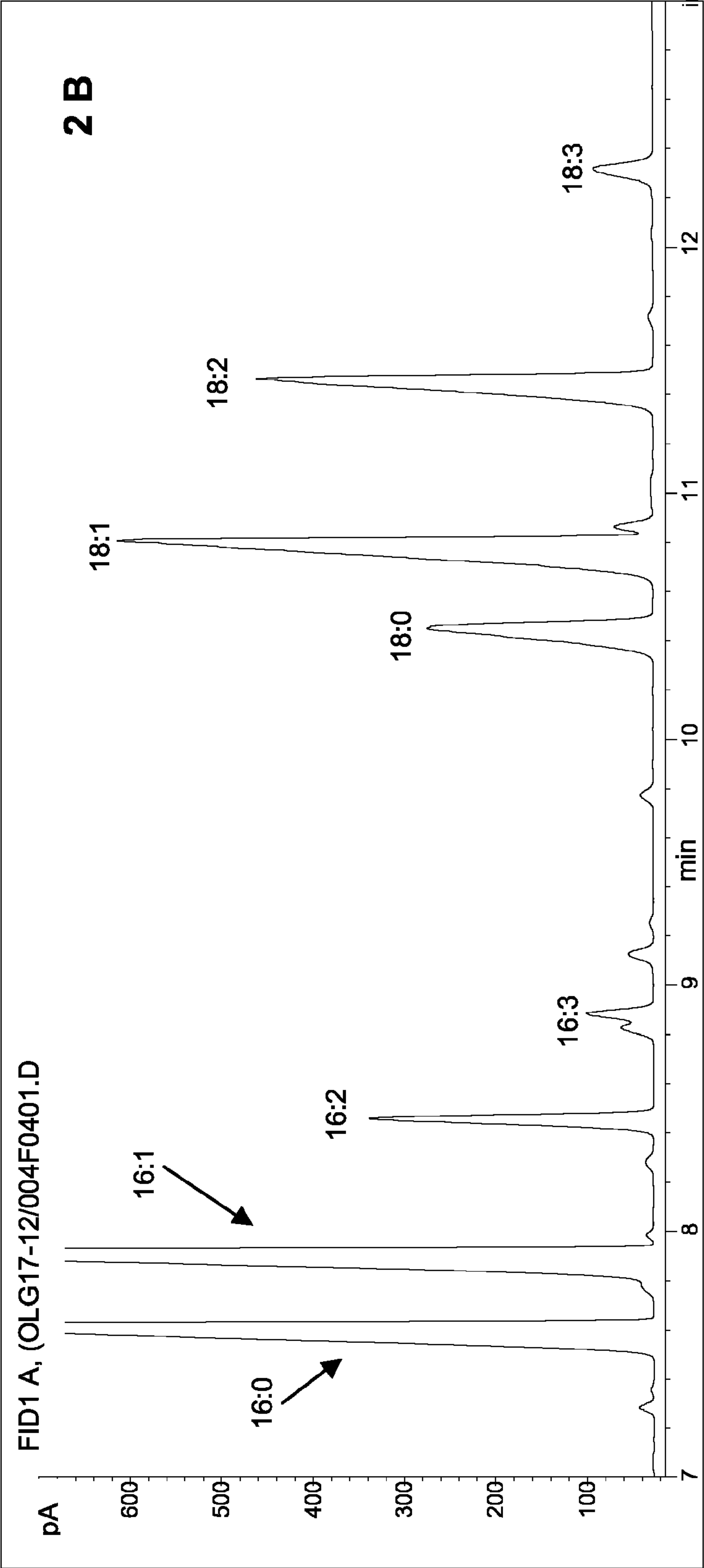




Figure 3 A: Fatty acid profile of yeasts transformed with the construct pYES2 as control (Figure 3 A) and pYES2-8Ac (Figure 3 B) and fed with the fatty acid C20:2 $\Delta^{11,14}$ . The respective fatty acids are marked.

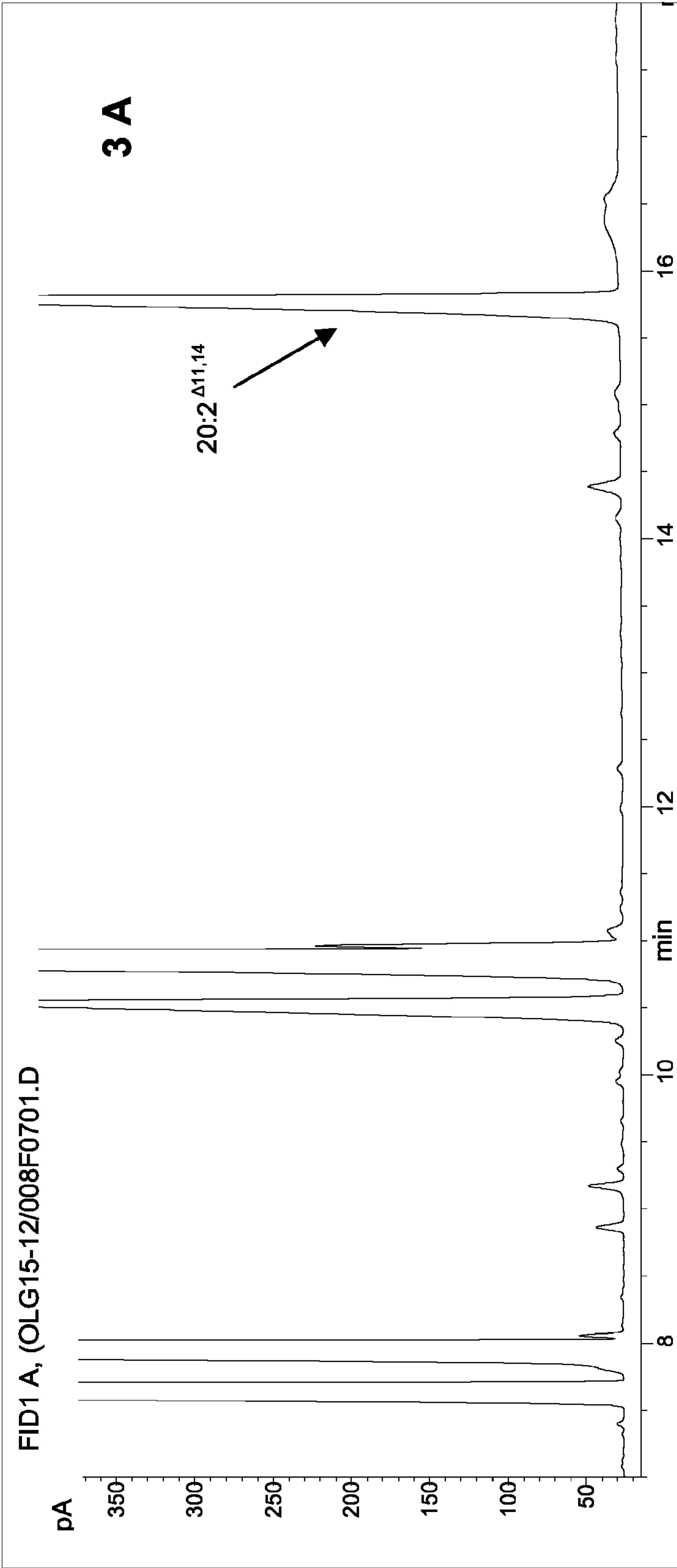


Figure 3 B: Fatty acid profile of yeasts transformed with the construct pYES2 as control (Figure 3 A) and pYES2-8Ac (Figure 3 B) and fed with the fatty acid C20:2 $\Delta^{11,14}$ . The respective fatty acids are marked.

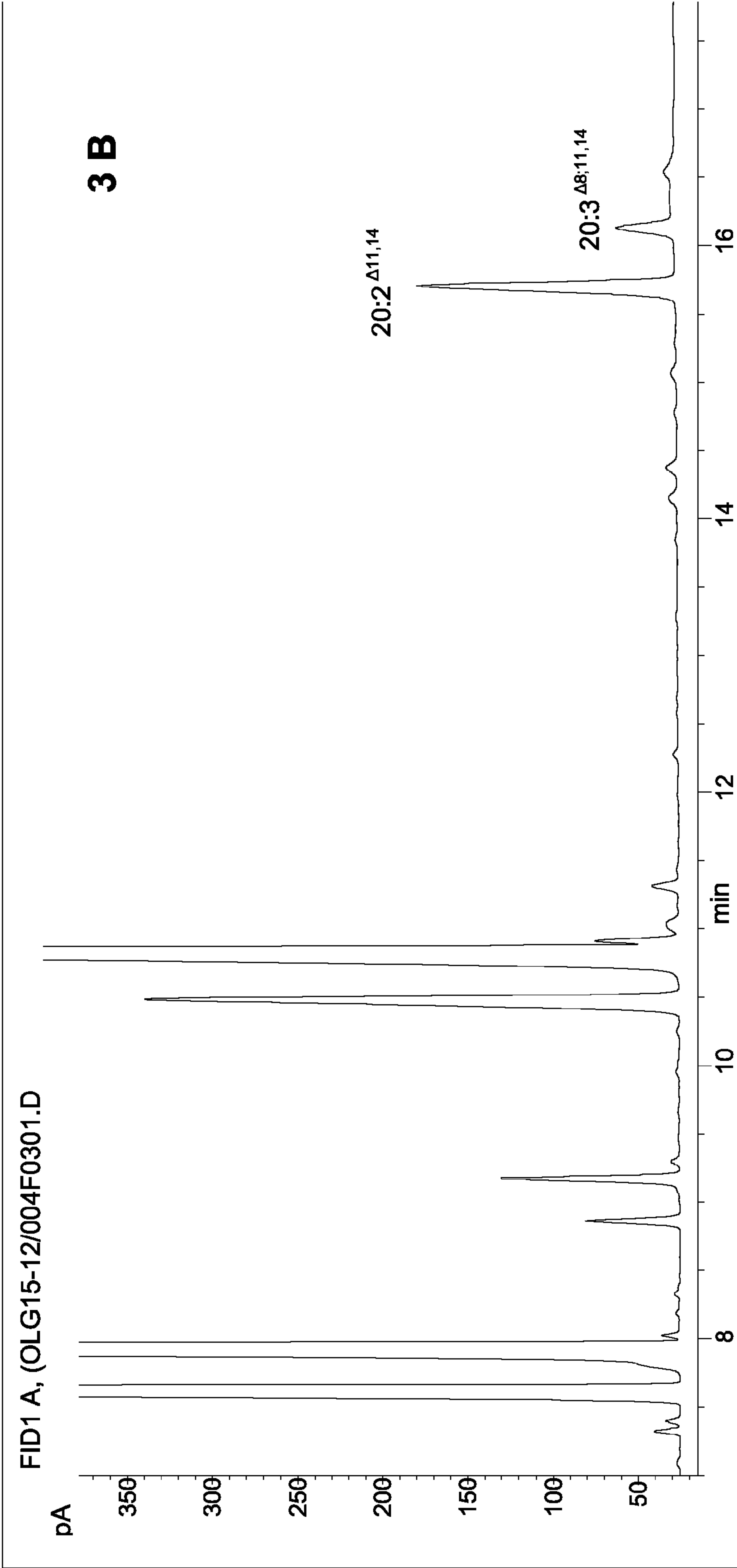


Figure 4 A: Fatty acid profile of yeast transformed with the construct pYES2 (Figure 4 A) as control and pYES2-8Ac (Figure 4 B) and fed with the fatty acid C20:3 $\Delta^{11,14,17}$ . The respective fatty acids are marked.

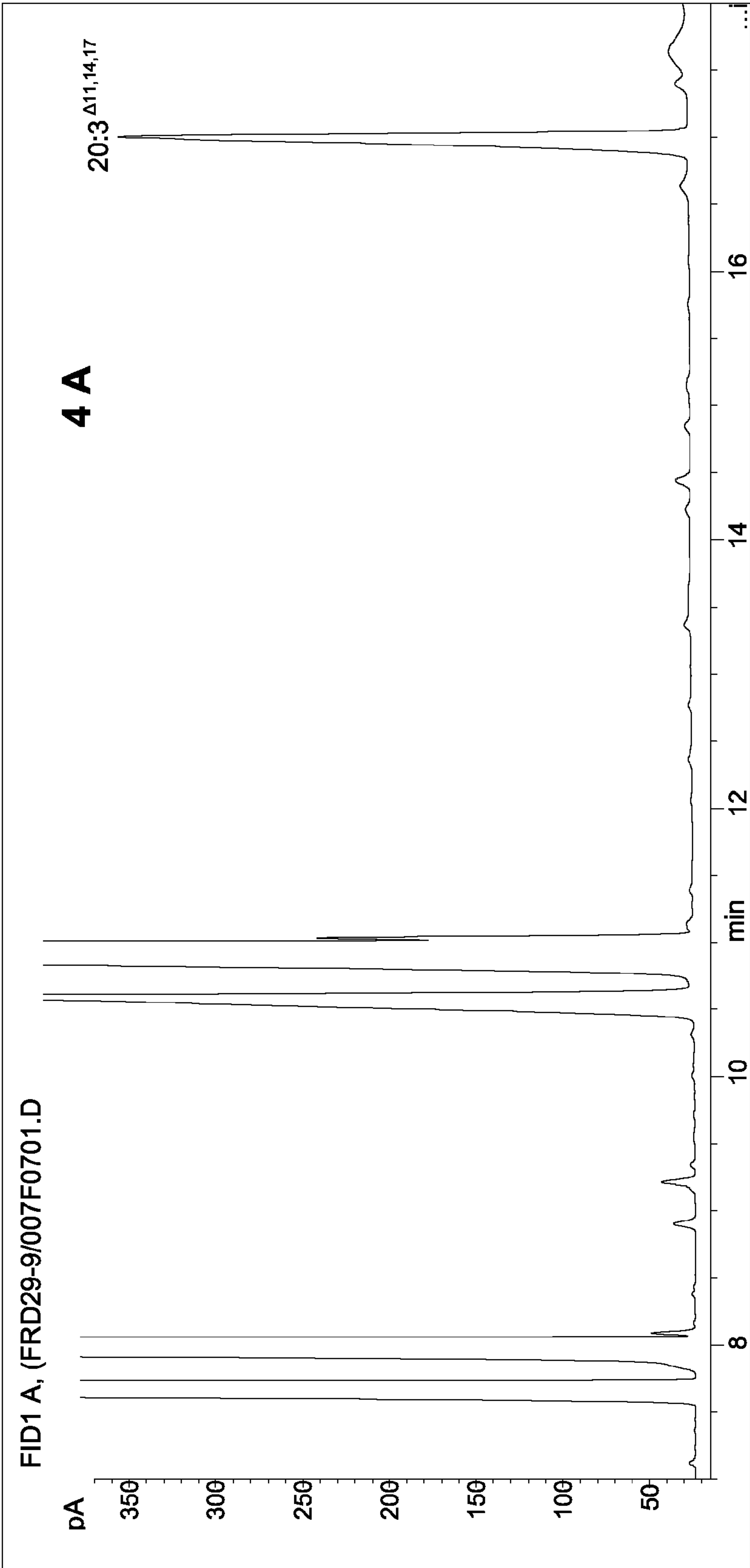




Figure 4 B: Fatty acid profile of yeast transformed with the construct pYES2 (Figure 4 A) as control and pYES2-8Ac (Figure 4 B) and fed with the fatty acid C20:3 $\Delta^{11,14,17}$ . The respective fatty acids are marked.

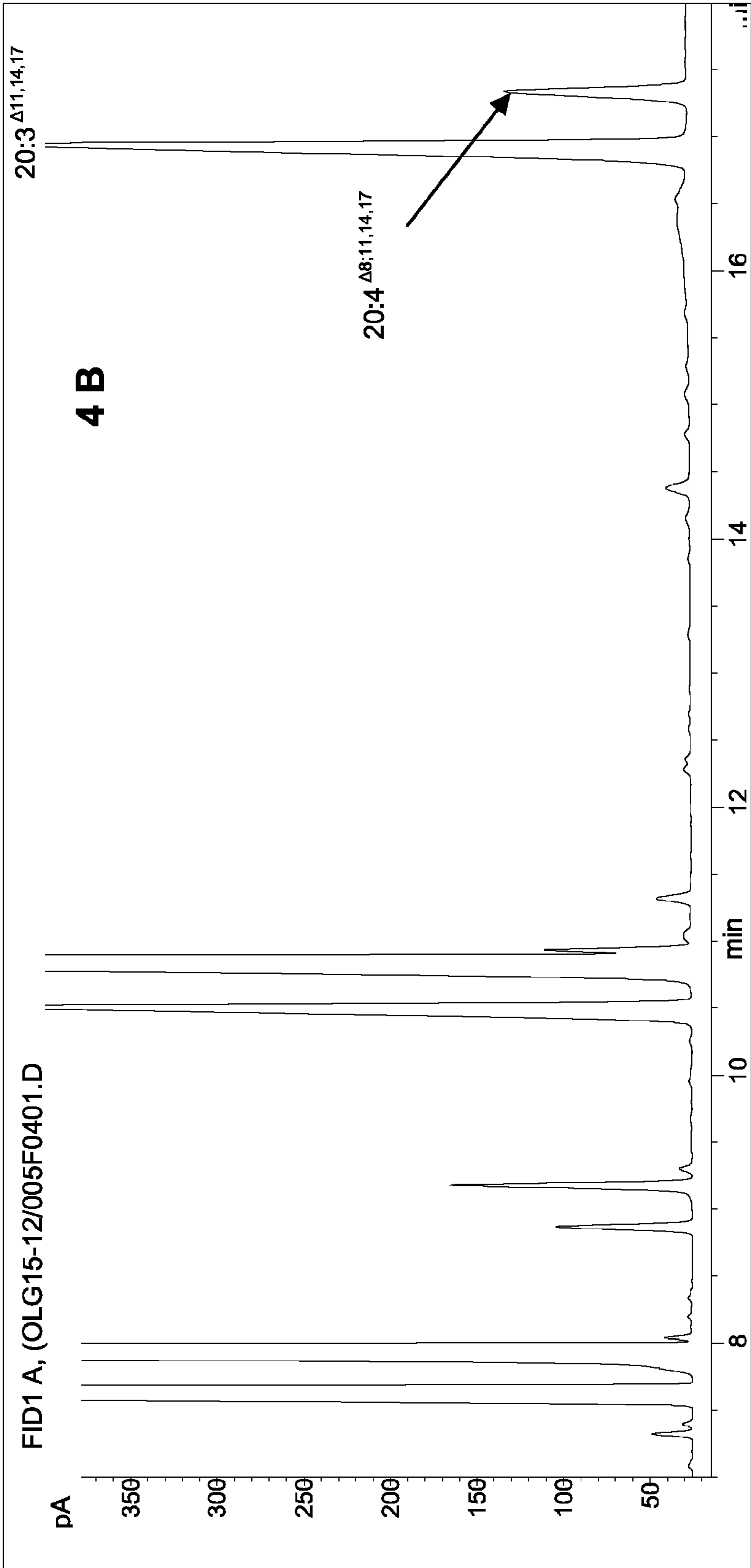


Figure 5 A: Comparison of the fatty acid profile of yeasts transformed with the construct pYES2 as control and fed with the fatty acid C20:3n-6 (Figure 5 A) and with the construct pYES2-5Pm fed with the fatty acid C20:3n-6 (Figure 5 B). The fatty acids are marked. The new synthesized fatty acid is C20:4n-6 (arachidonic acid).

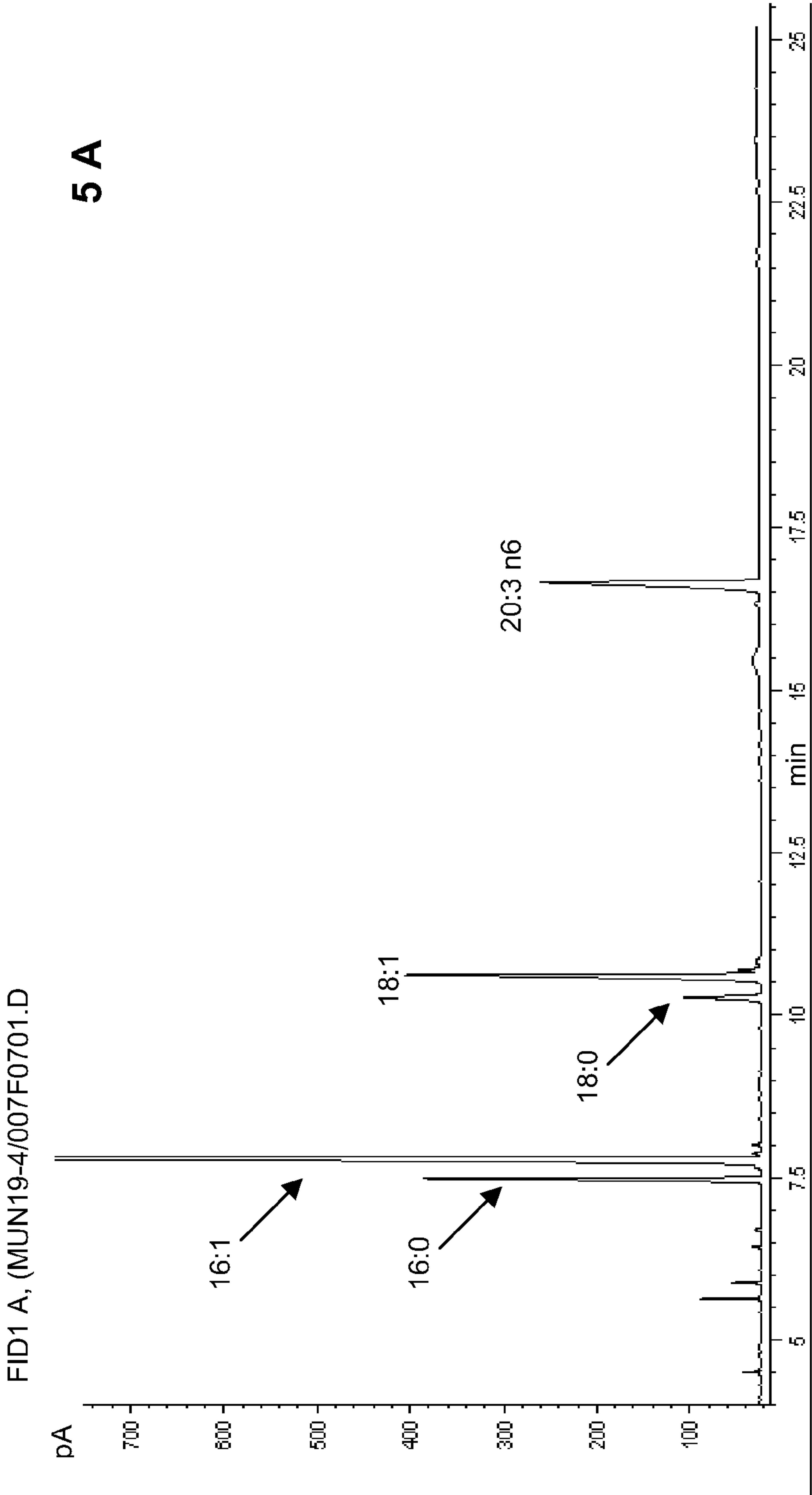


Figure 5 B: Comparison of the fatty acid profile of yeasts transformed with the construct pYES2 as control and fed with the fatty acid C20:3n-6 (Figure 5 A) and with the construct pYES2-5Pm fed with the fatty acid C20:3n-6 (Figure 5 B). The fatty acids are marked. The new synthesized fatty acid is C20:4n-6 (arachidonic acid).

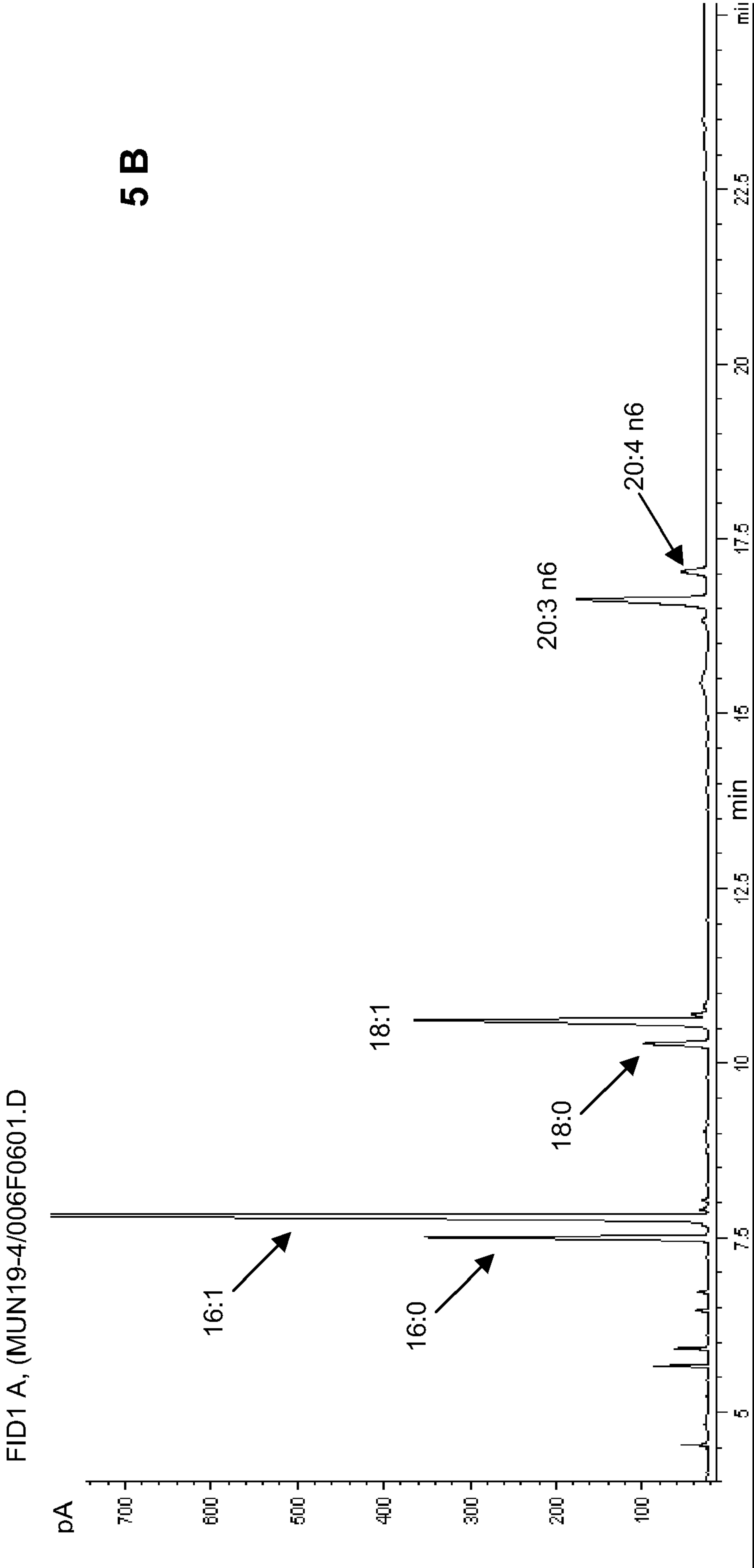


Figure 6: Expression of AcD8 in double transgenic Arabidopsis

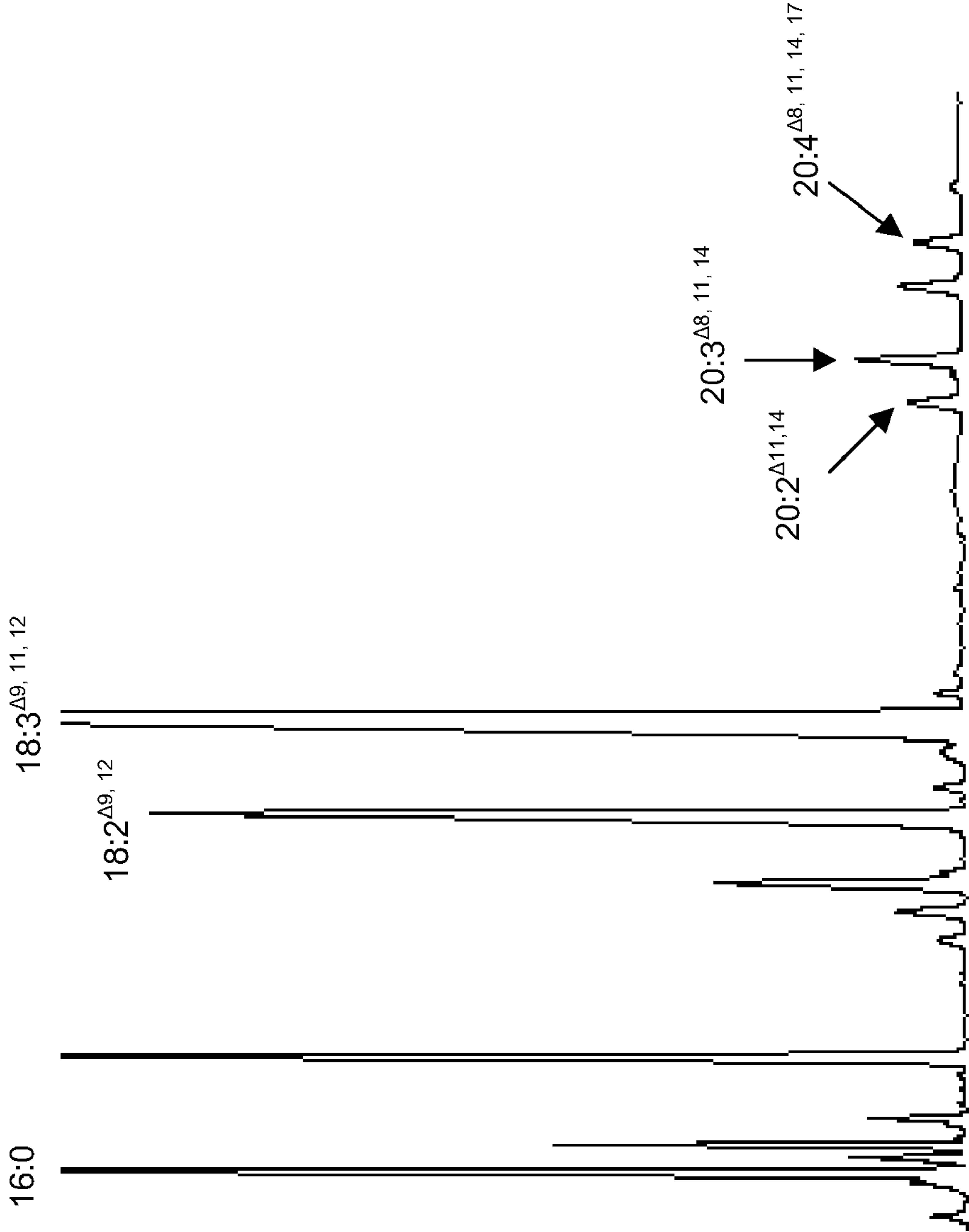


Figure 7 A: Expression of the  $\Delta$ -9-elongase or  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase in transgenic Arabidopsis

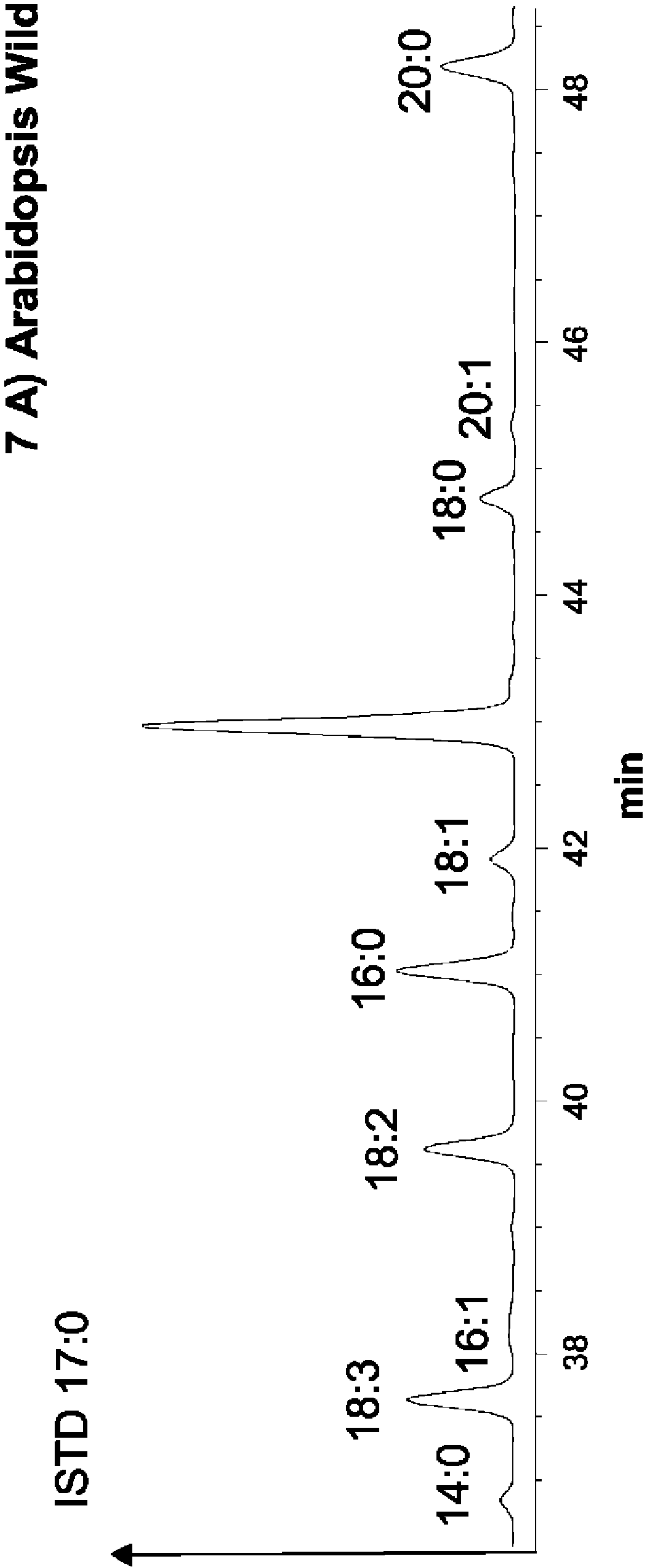


Figure 7 B: Expression of the  $\Delta$ -9-elongase or  $\Delta$ -9-elongase and  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase in transgenic Arabidopsis

7 B) Arabidopsis  $\Delta$ 9elo

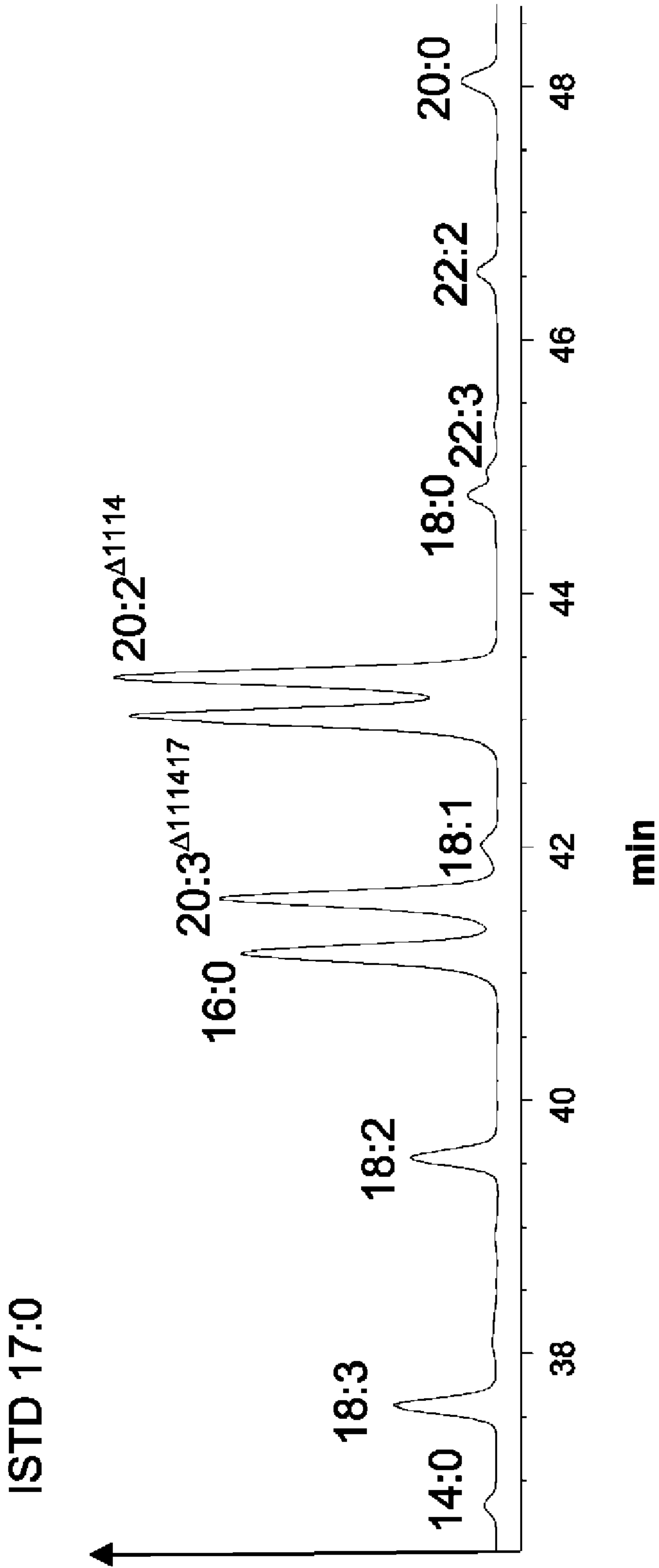
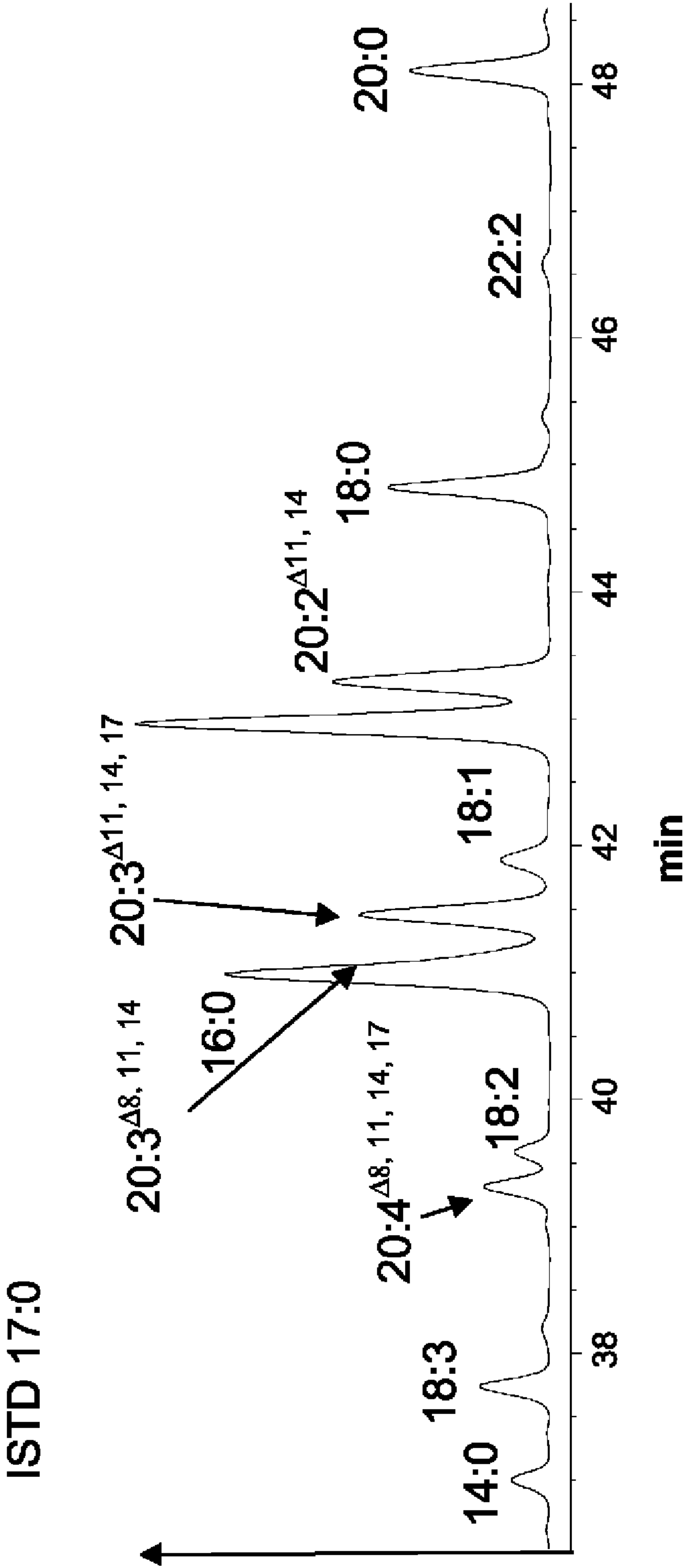




Figure 7 C: Expression of the Δ-9-elongase or Δ-9-elongase and Δ-8-desaturase in transgenic Arabidopsis

7 C) Arabidopsis Δ9eloΔ8des



## 1

**PROCESS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF  
ARACHIDONIC ACID AND/OR  
EICOSAPENTAENOIC ACID**

RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a national stage application (under 35 U.S.C. 371) of PCT/EP2006/067223 filed Oct. 10, 2006, which claims benefit of United Kingdom application 0520843.4 filed Oct. 13, 2005.

SUBMISSION OF SEQUENCE LISTING

The Sequence Listing associated with this application is filed in electronic format via EFS-Web and hereby incorporated by reference into the specification in its entirety. The name of the text file containing the Sequence Listing is Revised\_Sequence\_List 13156\_00165\_US. The size of the text file is 120 KB, and the text file was created on Sep. 16, 2009.

The present invention relates to a new process for the production of arachidonic acid and/or eicosapentaenoic acid in plants through the co-expression of a  $\Delta$ -12-/ $\Delta$ -15-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase and a  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase and a process for the production of lipids or oils having an increased content of unsaturated fatty acids, in particular  $\omega$ -3 and  $\omega$ -6 fatty acids having at least two double bonds and a 18 or 20 carbon atom chain length. Preferably the arachidonic acid and eicosapentaenoic acid are produced in at least a 1:2 ratio.

The invention furthermore relates to the production of a transgenic plants, preferably a transgenic crop plant, having an increased content of arachidonic acid and/or eicosapentaenoic acid, oils or lipids containing  $C_{18}$ - or  $C_{20}$ -fatty acids with a double bond in position  $\Delta$ . 5, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15 or 17 of the fatty acid produced, respectively due to the expression of the  $\Delta$ -12-/ $\Delta$ -15-desaturase, of the  $\Delta$ -9-elongase, of the  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase and of the  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase in the plant. The expression of the inventive  $\Delta$ -12-/ $\Delta$ -15-desaturase leads preferably to linoleic acid and  $\alpha$ -linolenic acid as products having a double bond in the position  $\Delta$ . 9, 12 and 15 of the fatty acid.

The invention additionally relates to specific nucleic acid sequences encoding for proteins with  $\Delta$ -12-/ $\Delta$ -15-desaturase-,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase-,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase- or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase-activity, nucleic acid constructs, vectors and transgenic plants containing said nucleic acid sequences.

Plants and especially oil crops have been used for centuries as sources for edible and non-edible products. There are written records and archaeological excavations that oil crops such as linseed, olive and sesame were widespread use at least six thousand years ago.

Non-edible products of oilseed crops such as rapeseed were used and included in lubricants, oil lamps, and cosmetics such as soaps. Oil crops differ in their cultural, economic and utilization characteristics, for example rapeseed and linseed are adapted to relatively cool climates, whereas oil palm and coconut are adapted to warm and damp climates. Some plants are a real oilseed plant that means the main product of such plants is the oil, whereas in case of others such as cotton or soybean the oil is more or less a side product. The oils of different plants are basically characterized by their individual fatty acid pattern.

Fatty acids and triglycerides have numerous applications in the food industry, animal nutrition, cosmetics and in the drug sector. Depending on whether they are free saturated or unsaturated fatty acids or triglycerides with an increased content of saturated or unsaturated fatty acids, they are suitable for the

## 2

most varied applications; thus, for example, long chain polyunsaturated fatty acids (=LCPUFAs) are added to infant formula to increase its nutritional value. The various fatty acids and triglycerides are mainly obtained from microorganisms such as *Mortierella* or from oil-producing plants such as soybean, oilseed rape, sunflower and others, where they are usually obtained in the form of their triacylglycerides. Alternatively, they are obtained advantageously from animals, such as fish. The free fatty acids are prepared advantageously by hydrolysis.

Whether oils with unsaturated or with saturated fatty acids are preferred depends on the intended purpose; thus, for example, lipids with unsaturated fatty acids, specifically polyunsaturated fatty acids, are preferred in human nutrition since they have a positive effect on the cholesterol level in the blood and thus on the possibility of heart disease. They are used in a variety of dietetic foodstuffs or medicaments. In addition PUFAs are commonly used in food, feed and in the cosmetic industry. Poly unsaturated  $\omega$ -3- and/or  $\omega$ -6-fatty acids are an important part of animal feed and human food. Because of the common composition of human food polyunsaturated  $\omega$ -3-fatty acids, which are an essential component of fish oil, should be added to the food to increase the nutritional value of the food; thus, for example, polyunsaturated fatty acids such as Docosahexaenoic acid (=DHA,  $C_{22:6}^{\Delta 4,7,10,13,16,19}$ ) or Eicosapentaenoic acid (=EPA,  $C_{20:5}^{\Delta 5,8,11,14,17}$ ) are added as mentioned above to infant formula to increase its nutritional value. Whereas DHA has a positive effect on the brain development of babies. The addition of poly unsaturated  $\omega$ -3-fatty acids is preferred as the addition of poly unsaturated  $\omega$ -6-fatty acids like Arachidonic acid (=ARA,  $C_{20:4}^{\Delta 5,8,11,14}$ ) to common food have an undesired effect for example on rheumatic diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis. Poly unsaturated  $\omega$ -3- and  $\omega$ -6-fatty acids are precursor of a family of paracrine hormones called eicosanoids such as prostaglandins which are products of the metabolism of Dihomo- $\gamma$ -linoleic acid, ARA or EPA. Eicosanoids are involved in the regulation of lipolysis, the initiation of inflammatory responses, the regulation of blood circulation and pressure and other central functions of the body. Eicosanoids comprise prostaglandins, leukotrienes, thromboxanes, and prostacyclins.  $\omega$ -3-fatty acids seem to prevent atherosclerosis and cardiovascular diseases primarily by regulating the levels of different eicosanoids. Other Eicosanoids are the thromboxanes and leukotrienes, which are products of the metabolism of ARA or EPA.

Principally microorganisms such as *Mortierella* or oil producing plants such as soy-bean, rapeseed or sunflower or algae such as *Cryptocodinium* or *Phaeodactylum* are a common source for oils containing PUFAs, where they are usually obtained in the form of their triacyl glycerides. Alternatively, they are obtained advantageously from animals, such as fish. The free fatty acids are prepared advantageously by hydrolysis with a strong base such as potassium or sodium hydroxide.

Plant oils are in general rich in fatty acids such as monounsaturated fatty acids like oleic acid or poly unsaturated fatty acids (=PUFA) like linoleic or linolenic acid. LCPUFAs like arachidonic acid or eicosapentaenoic acid are rarely found in plants exceptions are some *Nephelium* and *Salvia* species in which arachidonic acid is found and some *Santalum* species in which eicosapentaenoic acid is found. The LCPUFA Docosahexaenoic acid is not found in plants. LCPUFAs such as DHA, EPA, ARA, Dihomo- $\gamma$ -linoleic acid ( $C_{20:3}^{\Delta 8,11,14}$ ) or Docosapentaenoic acid (=DPA,  $C_{22:5}^{\Delta 7,10,13,16,19}$ ) are not produced by oil producing plants such as soybean, rapeseed, safflower or sunflower. A natural sources for said fatty acids



are fish for example herring, salmon, sardine, redfish, eel, carp, trout, halibut, mackerel, pike-perch, tuna or algae.

Approximately 80% of the oils and fats are used in the food industry. Nearly about 84% of all world wide used vegetable oils are stemming from only six crops/oil crops, which are soybean, oil palm, rapeseed, sunflower, cottonseed, and groundnut.

On account of their positive properties there has been no shortage of attempts in the past to make available genes which participate in the synthesis of fatty acids or triglycerides for the production of oils in various organisms having a modified content of unsaturated fatty acids. Thus, in WO 91/13972 and its US equivalent a  $\Delta$ -9-desaturase is described. In WO 93/11245 a  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase and in WO 94/11516 a  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase is claimed. WO 00/34439 discloses a  $\Delta$ -5- and a  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase. Other desaturases are described, for example, in EP-A-0 550 162, WO 94/18337, WO 97/30582, WO 97/21340, WO 95/18222, EP-A-0 794 250, Stukey et al., J. Biol. Chem., 265, 1990: 20144-20149, Wada et al., Nature 347, 1990: 200-203 or Huang et al., Lipids 34, 1999: 649-659. To date, however, the various desaturases have been only inadequately characterized biochemically since the enzymes in the form of membrane-bound proteins are isolable and characterizable only with very great difficulty (McKeon et al., Methods in Enzymol. 71, 1981: 275-277, Wang et al., Plant Physiol. Biochem., 26, 1988: 777-792). Generally, membrane-bound desaturases are characterized by introduction into a suitable organism, which is then investigated for enzyme activity by means of analysis of starting materials and products.  $\Delta$ -6-Desaturases are described in WO 93/06712, U.S. Pat. No. 5,614,393, U.S. Pat. No. 5,614,393, WO 96/21022, WO0021557 and WO 99/27111 and their application to production in transgenic organisms is also described, e.g. in WO 9846763, WO 9846764 and WO 9846765. At the same time the expression of various fatty acid biosynthesis genes, as in WO 9964616 or WO 9846776, and the formation of poly-unsaturated fatty acids is also described and claimed. With regard to the effectiveness of the expression of desaturases and their effect on the formation of polyunsaturated fatty acids it may be noted that through expression of a desaturases and elongases as described to date only low contents of poly-unsaturated fatty acids/lipids, such as by way of example eicosapentaenoic or arachidonic acid, have been achieved. Therefore, an alternative and more effective pathway with higher product yield is desirable.

Accordingly, there is still a great demand for new and more suitable genes, which encode enzymes, which participate in the biosynthesis of unsaturated fatty acids and make it possible to produce certain fatty acids specifically on an industrial scale without unwanted byproducts forming. In the selection of genes for biosynthesis two characteristics above all are particularly important. On the one hand, there is as ever a need for improved processes for obtaining the highest possible contents of polyunsaturated fatty acids. Advantageously genes should be as selective as possible and should if possible have more than one activity in the fatty acid biosynthesis chain.

Accordingly, it is an object of the present invention to provide further genes of desaturase and elongase enzymes for the synthesis of polyunsaturated fatty acids in plants preferably in oilseed plants and to use them in a commercial process for the production of PUFAs especially LCPUFAs. Said process should increase LCPUFA content in plants as much as possible preferably in seeds of an oil producing plant.

#### BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

We have found that a process for the production of arachidonic acid or eicosapentaenoic acid achieves this object or

arachidonic acid and eicosapentaenoic acid in transgenic plants that produces mature seeds with a content of at least 1% by weight of said compounds referred to the total lipid content of said organism, which comprises the following steps:

- a) introduction of at least one nucleic acid sequence in said transgenic plant, which encodes a polypeptide having a  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase activity, and
- b) introduction of at least one second nucleic acid sequence in said transgenic plant, which encodes a polypeptide having a  $\Delta$ -9-elongase activity, and
- c) introduction of at least one third nucleic acid sequence in said transgenic plant, which encodes a polypeptide having a  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase activity, and
- d) introduction of at least a one fourth nucleic acid sequence, which encodes a polypeptide having a  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase activity, and
- e) cultivating and harvesting of said transgenic plant.

According to the invention the used nucleic acid sequences are isolated nucleic sequences coding for polypeptides having a  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase- and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase-,  $\Delta$ 9-elongase-,  $\Delta$ -8 desaturase- or  $\Delta$ 5-desaturase-activity.

Advantageously nucleic acid sequences are used in the abovementioned process of the invention, which encode polypeptides having  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase activity,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase activity and which are selected from the group consisting of

- a) a nucleic acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1, SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 9, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 13, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 and SEQ ID NO: 23, and
- b) a nucleic acid sequence, which, as a result of the degeneracy of the genetic code, can be derived from a polypeptide sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 2, SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 6, SEQ ID NO: 8, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO: 12, SEQ ID NO: 14, SEQ ID NO: 16, SEQ ID NO: 18, SEQ ID NO: 20, SEQ ID NO: 22 or SEQ ID NO: 24 according to the degeneracy of the genetic code,
- c) derivatives of the nucleic acid sequences depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1, SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 9, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 13, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23 which encode polypeptides having at least 50% homology to the sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 2, SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 6, SEQ ID NO: 8, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO: 12, SEQ ID NO: 14, SEQ ID NO: 16, SEQ ID NO: 18, SEQ ID NO: 20, SEQ ID NO: 22 or SEQ ID NO: 24 and which polypeptides having  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase activity,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase activity.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1: Biosynthesis pathway to ARA and/or EPA.

FIGS. 2A and 2B: Comparison of the fatty acid profile of yeast transformed with the constructs pYES2 (FIG. 2A) as control and construct pYES2-12Ac (FIG. 2B). The fatty acids are marked. The new fatty acids synthesized are, in the case of construct pYES2-12Ac (FIG. 2B), the fatty acids C16:2, C16:3, C18:2 and C18:3.

FIGS. 3A and 3B: Fatty acid profile of yeasts transformed with the constructs pYES2 as control (FIG. 3A) and construct pYES2-8Ac (FIG. 3B) and fed with the fatty acid C20:2 $\Delta^{11,14}$ . The respective fatty acids are marked.

FIGS. 4A and 4B: Fatty acid profile of yeast transformed with the constructs pYES2 as control (FIG. 4A) and pYES2-



## 5

8Ac (FIG. 4B) and fed with the fatty acid C20:3<sup>Δ11,14,17</sup>. The respective fatty acids are market.

FIGS. 5A and 5B: Comparison of the fatty acid profile of yeasts transformed with the constructs pYES2 as control (FIG. 5A) and pYES2-5 Pm (FIG. 5 B) and fed with the fatty acid C20:3n-6. The fatty acids are marked. The new synthesized fatty acid is C20:4n-6 (arachidonic acid).

FIG. 6: Expression of AcD8 in double transgenic *Arabidopsis*.

FIGS. 7A-7C: Expression of the Δ-9-elongase or Δ-9-elongase and Δ-8-desaturase in transgenic *Arabidopsis*.

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

In the inventive process the nucleic acid sequence encoding the bifunctional Δ-12-desaturase- and Δ-15-desaturase-enzyme leads to an increased flux from oleic acid (C18:1Δ9) to linolenic acid (C18:3<sup>Δ9,12,15</sup>) and thereby to an increase of ω-3-fatty acids in comparison to the ω-6-fatty acids. Furthermore this bifunctional enzyme acts on C16-fatty acids having one double bond in the fatty acid molecule as well as on C18-fatty acids having one double bond in the fatty acid molecule. This leads to a further increase in flux from precursor fatty acids such as C18 fatty acids such as oleic acid towards C18 fatty acids such as linoleic and linolenic acid. This is especially of advantage in plants such as oilseed plants having a high content of oleic acid like such as those from the family of the Brassicaceae, such as the genus *Brassica*, for example oilseed rape or canola; the family of the Elaeagnaceae, such as the genus *Elaeagnus*, for example the genus and species *Olea europaea*, or the family Fabaceae, such as the genus *Glycine*, for example the genus and species *Glycine max*, which are high in oleic acid. But also in other plants such oilseed plants like *Brassica juncea*, *Camelina sativa*, sunflower or safflower and all other plants mentioned herein this leads to a higher amount of ω-3-fatty acids. By using said inventive nucleic acid sequence and the activity of its gene product ω-3-fatty acids to the ω-6-fatty acids are produced in at least a 1:2 ratio, preferably in at least a 1:3 or 1:4 ratio, more preferably in at least a 1:5 or 1:6 ratio. That means especially arachidonic acid and eicosapentaenoic acid are produced in at least a 1:2 ratio, preferably in at least a 1:3 or 1:4 ratio, more preferably in at least a 1:5 or 1:6 ratio.

In particular ω-3-fatty acids or ω-6-fatty acids molecules are produced in the inventive process, arachidonic acid and eicosapentaenoic acid are most preferred produced. We have found that this object is advantageously achieved by the combined expression of four isolated nucleic acid sequences according to the invention which encode for polypeptides having the following activities: a polypeptide with Δ-12-desaturase- and Δ-15-desaturase-activity, a polypeptide with a C18-Δ-9-elongase-activity, a poly-peptide with C20-Δ-8-desaturase-activity and a C20-Δ-5-desaturase-activity. This objective was achieved in particular by the co-expression of the isolated nucleic acid sequences according to the invention. C18 fatty acids with a single double bond in Δ-9-position are desaturated a first time to linoleic acid by the Δ-12-desaturase and Δ-15-desaturase and thereafter a second time to linolenic acid by the same enzyme advantageously used in the inventive process. The produced C18 fatty acids linoleic and linolenic acid both having a double bond in Δ-9-position are than elongated by the Δ-9-elongase, which is advantageously used in the inventive process. By the Δ-8-desaturase used in the process a double bond in Δ-8-position is introduced into C20 fatty acids. In addition a double bond is introduced into the produced fatty acid molecules in Δ-5-position by the

## 6

Δ-5-desaturase. The end products of the whole enzymatic reaction are arachidonic acid and eicosapentaenoic acid.

The ω-3-fatty acids or ω-6-fatty acids, preferably ω-3-fatty acids produced in the process are advantageously bound in membrane lipids and/or triacylglycerides or mixtures of different glycerides, but may also occur in the plants as free fatty acids or else bound in the form of other fatty acid esters.

The fatty acid esters with ω-3-fatty acids or ω-6-fatty acids especially arachidonic acid and eicosapentaenoic acid molecules can be isolated in the form of an oil or lipid, for example in the form of compounds such as sphingolipids, phosphoglycerides, lipids, glycolipids such as glycosphingolipids, phospholipids such as phosphatidylethanolamine, phosphatidylcholine, phosphatidylserine, phosphatidylglycerol, phosphatidylinositol or diphosphatidylglycerol, monoacylglycerides, diacylglycerides, triacylglycerides or other fatty acid esters such as the acetyl-coenzyme A esters from the plants which have been used for the preparation of the fatty acid esters; preferably, they are isolated in the form of their diacylglycerides, triacylglycerides and/or in the form of phosphatidylcholine, especially preferably in the form of the triacylglycerides. In addition to these esters, the LCPUFAs are also present in the plants, advantageously in the oilseed plants as free fatty acids or bound in other compounds. As a rule, the various abovementioned compounds (fatty acid esters and free fatty acids) are pre-sent in the plants with an approximate distribution of 80 to 90% by weight of triglycerides, 2 to 5% by weight of diglycerides, 5 to 10% by weight of monoglycerides, 1 to 5% by weight of free fatty acids, 2 to 8% by weight of phospholipids, the total of the various compounds amounting to 100% by weight.

In the inventive process(es) [the singular shall include the plural and vice versa] the LCPUFAs are produced in a content of at least 1% by weight, preferably at least 2, 3, 4 or 5% by weight, more preferably at least 6, 7, 8, or 9% by weight, most preferably 10, 20 or 30% by weight referred to the total lipid content of the plant used in the process. That means Arachidonic acid and eicosapentaenoic acid are produced in a content of at least 1% by weight, preferably at least 2, 3, 4 or 5% by weight, more preferably at least 6, 7, 8, or 9% by weight, most preferably 10, 20 or 30% by weight referred to the total lipid content. Preferred starting material for the inventive process is oleic acid (C18:1), which is transformed to the preferred end products ARA or EPA. As for the inventive process plants are used the product of the process is not a product of one pure substance per se. It is a mixture of different substances where one or more compounds are the major product and others are only contained as side products. Advantageously the side products shall not exceed 20% by weight referred to the total lipid content of the plant, preferably the side products shall not exceed 15% by weight, more preferably they shall not exceed 10% by weight, most preferably they shall not exceed 5% by weight. In the event that a mixture of different fatty acids such as ARA and EPA are the product of the inventive process said fatty acids can be further purified by method known by a person skilled in the art such as distillation, extraction, crystallization at low temperatures, chromatography or a combination of said methods. These chemically pure fatty acids or fatty acid compositions are advantageous for applications in the food industry sector, the cosmetic sector and especially the pharmacological industry sector.

Fatty acid esters or fatty acid mixtures produced by the process according to the invention advantageously comprise 6 to 15% of palmitic acid, 1 to 6% of stearic acid, 7 to 85% of oleic acid, 0.5 to 8% of vaccenic acid, 0.1 to 1% of arachic acid, 7 to 25% of saturated fatty acids, 8 to 85% of monoun-



saturated fatty acids and 60 to 85% of poly-unsaturated fatty acids including LCPUFAs, in each case based on 100% and on the total fatty acid content of the organisms. Advantageous LCPUFAs, which are present in the fatty acid esters or fatty acid mixtures are preferably at least 1%, 2%, 3%, 4% or 5% by weight of arachidonic acid and/or preferably at least 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9% or 10% by weight of eicosapentaenoic acid, based on the total fatty acid content.

Moreover, the fatty acid esters or fatty acid mixtures which have been produced by the process of the invention advantageously comprise fatty acids selected from the group of the fatty acids erucic acid (13-docosaenoic acid), sterculic acid (9,10-methyleneoctadec-9-enoic acid), malvalic acid (8,9-methyleneheptadec-8-enoic acid), chaulmoogric acid (cyclopentenododecanoic acid), furan fatty acid (9,12-epoxyoctadeca-9,11-dienoic acid), vernolic acid (9,10-epoxyoctadec-12-enoic acid), tariric acid (6-octadecynoic acid), 6-nonadecynoic acid, santalbic acid (11-octadecen-9-ynoic acid), 6,9-octadecenynoic acid, pyruvic acid (10-heptadecen-8-ynoic acid), crepenyninic acid (9-octadecen-12-ynoic acid), 13,14-dihydrooropheic acid, octadecen-13-ene-9,11-diynoic acid, petroselenic acid (cis-6-octadecenoic acid), 9c, 12t-octadecadienoic acid, calendulic acid (8t10t12c-octadecatrienoic acid), catalpic acid (9t11t13c-octadecatrienoic acid), eleostearic acid (9c11t13t-octadecatrienoic acid), jacaric acid (8c10t12c-octadecatrienoic acid), punicic acid (9c11t13c-octadecatrienoic acid), parinaric acid (9c11t13t15c-octadecatetraenoic acid), pinolenic acid (all-cis-5,9,12-octadecatrienoic acid), laballenic acid (5,6-octadecadienallenic acid), ricinoleic acid (12-hydroxyoleic acid) and/or coriolic acid (13-hydroxy-9c,11t-octadecadienoic acid). The abovementioned fatty acids are, as a rule, advantageously only found in traces in the fatty acid esters or fatty acid mixtures produced by the process according to the invention, that is to say that, based on the total fatty acids, they occur to less than 30%, preferably to less than 25%, 24%, 23%, 22% or 21%, especially preferably to less than 20%, 15%, 10%, 9%, 8%, 7%, 6% or 5%, very especially preferably to less than 4%, 3%, 2% or 1%. In a further preferred form of the invention, these abovementioned fatty acids occur to less than 0.9%, 0.8%, 0.7%, 0.6% or 0.5%, especially preferably to less than 0.4%, 0.3%, 0.2%, 0.1%, based on the total fatty acids. The fatty acid esters or fatty acid mixtures produced by the process according to the invention advantageously comprise less than 0.1%, based on the total fatty acids, and/or no butyric acid, no cholesterol, no clupanodonic acid (=docosapentaenoic acid, C22:5<sup>Δ4,8,12,15,21</sup>) and no nisinic acid (tetracosahexaenoic acid, C23:6<sup>Δ3,8,12,15,18,21</sup>).

The isolated nucleic acid sequences used in the process according to the invention encode proteins or parts of these, where the proteins or the individual protein or parts thereof comprise(s) an amino acid sequence with sufficient homology to an amino acid sequence which is shown in the sequences SEQ ID NO: 2, SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 6, SEQ ID NO: 8, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO: 12, SEQ ID NO: 14, SEQ ID NO: 16, SEQ ID NO: 18, SEQ ID NO: 20, SEQ ID NO: 22 and SEQ ID NO: 24 so that the proteins or parts thereof retain a Δ-12-desaturase and Δ-15-desaturase-, Δ-9-elongase-, Δ-8-desaturase- and/or Δ-5-desaturase activity. The proteins or parts thereof which is/are encoded by the nucleic acid molecule(s) preferably retains their essential enzymatic activity and the ability of participating in the metabolism of compounds required for the synthesis of cell membranes or lipid bodies in organisms, advantageously in plants, or in the transport of molecules across these membranes. Advantageously, the proteins encoded by the nucleic acid molecules have at least approximately 50%, preferably

at least approximately 60% and more preferably at least approximately 70%, 80% or 90% and most preferably at least approximately 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% or more identity with the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NO: 2, SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 6, SEQ ID NO: 8, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO: 12, SEQ ID NO: 14, SEQ ID NO: 16, SEQ ID NO: 18, SEQ ID NO: 20, SEQ ID NO: 22 and SEQ ID NO: 24. For the purposes of the invention, homology or homologous is understood as meaning identity or identical, respectively.

The homology was calculated over the entire amino acid or nucleic acid sequence region. The skilled worker has available a series of programs which are based on various algorithms for the comparison of various sequences. Here, the algorithms of Needleman and Wunsch or Smith and Waterman give particularly reliable results. The program PileUp (J. Mol. Evolution., 25, 351-360, 1987, Higgins et al., CABIOS, 5 1989: 151-153) or the programs Gap and BestFit [Needleman and Wunsch (J. Mol. Biol. 48; 443-453 (1970) and Smith and Waterman (Adv. Appl. Math. 2; 482-489 (1981))], which are part of the GCG software packet [Genetics Computer Group, 575 Science Drive, Madison, Wis., USA 53711 (1991)], were used for the sequence alignment. The sequence homology values which are indicated above as a percentage were determined over the entire sequence region using the program GAP and the following settings: Gap Weight: 50, Length Weight: 3, Average Match: 10.000 and Average Mismatch: 0.000. Unless otherwise specified, these settings were always used as standard settings for the sequence alignments.

Moreover, in the process of the invention advantageously nucleic acid sequences are used which differ from one of the nucleotide sequences shown in SEQ ID NO: 1, SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 9, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 13, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 and SEQ ID NO: 23 (and parts thereof) owing to the degeneracy of the genetic code and which thus encode the same Δ-12-desaturase and Δ-15-desaturase, Δ-9-elongase, Δ-8-desaturase or Δ-5-desaturase as those encoded by the nucleotide sequences shown in SEQ ID NO: 1, SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 9, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 13, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 and SEQ ID NO: 23.

Suitable plants for the production in the process according to the invention are, in principle all plants that produces mature seeds especially crop plants such as oilseed plants.

Plants which are suitable are, in principle, all those plants which are capable of synthesizing fatty acids and that produce mature seeds, such as all dicotyledonous or monocotyledonous plants. Advantageous plants are selected from the group consisting of the plant families Anacardiaceae, Asteraceae, Apiaceae, Boraginaceae, Brassicaceae, Cannabaceae, Elaeagnaceae, Euphorbiaceae, Fabaceae, Geraniaceae, Gramineae, Juglandaceae, Leguminosae, Linaceae, Lythraceae, Malvaceae, Onagraceae, Palmae, Poaceae, Rubiaceae, Scrophulariaceae, Solanaceae, Sterculiaceae and Theaceae or vegetable plants or ornamentals. More preferred plants are selected from the group consisting of the plant genera of *Pistacia*, *Mangifera*, *Anacardium*, *Calendula*, *Carthamus*, *Centaurea*, *Cichorium*, *Cynara*, *Helianthus*, *Lactuca*, *Locusta*, *Tagetes*, *Valeriana*, *Borago*, *Daucus*, *Brassica*, *Camelina*, *Melanosinapis*, *Sinapis*, *Arabidopsis*, *Orychophragmus*, *Cannabis*, *Elaeagnus*, *Manihot*, *Janipha*, *Jatropha*, *Ricinus*, *Pisum*, *Albizia*, *Cathormion*, *Feuillea*, *Inga*, *Pithecolobium*, *Acacia*, *Mimosa*, *Medicago*, *Glycine*, *Dolichos*, *Phaseolus*, *Pelargonium*, *Cocos*, *Oleum*, *Juglans*, *Wal-lia*, *Arachis*, *Linum*, *Punica*, *Gossypium*, *Camissonia*,



*Oenothera*, *Elaeis*, *Hordeum*, *Secale*, *Avena*, *Sorghum*, *Andropogon*, *Holcus*, *Panicum*, *Oryza*, *Zea*, *Triticum*, *Coffea*, *Verbascum*, *Capsicum*, *Nicotiana*, *Solanum*, *Lycopersicon*, *Theobroma* and *Camellia*.

Examples which may be mentioned are the following plants selected from the group consisting of Anacardiaceae such as the genera *Pistacia*, *Mangifera*, *Anacardium*, for example the genus and species *Pistacia vera* [pistachio], *Mangifer indica* [mango] or *Anacardium occidentale* [cashew], Asteraceae, such as the genera *Calendula*, *Carthamus*, *Centaurea*, *Cichorium*, *Cynara*, *Helianthus*, *Lactuca*, *Locusta*, *Tagetes*, *Valeriana*, for example the genus and species *Calendula officinalis* [common marigold], *Carthamus tinctorius* [safflower], *Centaurea cyanus* [cornflower], *Cichorium intybus* [chicory], *Cynara scolymus* [artichoke], *Helianthus annuus* [sunflower], *Lactuca sativa*, *Lactuca crispa*, *Lactuca esculenta*, *Lactuca scariola* L. ssp. *sativa*, *Lactuca scariola* L. var. *integrata*, *Lactuca scariola* L. var. *integrifolia*, *Lactuca sativa* subsp. *romana*, *Locusta communis*, *Valeriana locusta* [salad vegetables], *Tagetes lucida*, *Tagetes erecta* or *Tagetes tenuifolia* [african or french marigold], Apiaceae, such as the genus *Daucus*, for example the genus and species *Daucus carota* [carrot], Boraginaceae, such as the genus *Borago*, for example the genus and species *Borago officinalis* [borage], Brassicaceae, such as the genera *Brassica*, *Camelina*, *Melanosinapis*, *Sinapis*, *Arabadopsis*, for example the genera and species *Brassica napus*, *Brassica rapa* ssp. [oilseed rape], *Sinapis arvensis*, *Brassica juncea*, *Brassica juncea* var. *juncea*, *Brassica juncea* var. *crispifolia*, *Brassica juncea* var. *foliosa*, *Brassica nigra*, *Brassica sinapioides*, *Camelina sativa*, *Melanosinapis communis* [mustard], *Brassica oleracea* [fodder beet] or *Arabidopsis thaliana*, Cannabaceae, such as the genus *Cannabis*, such as the genus and species *Cannabis sativa* [hemp], Elaeagnaceae, such as the genus *Elaeagnus*, for example the genus and species *Olea europaea* [olive], Euphorbiaceae, such as the genera *Manihot*, *Janipha*, *Jatropha*, *Ricinus*, for example the genera and species *Manihot utilissima*, *Janipha manihot*, *Jatropha manihot*, *Manihot aipil*, *Manihot dulcis*, *Manihot manihot*, *Manihot melanobasis*, *Manihot esculenta* [cassava] or *Ricinus communis* [castor-oil plant], Fabaceae, such as the genera *Pisum*, *Albizia*, *Cathormion*, *Feuillea*, *Inga*, *Pithecolobium*, *Acacia*, *Mimosa*, *Medicago*, *Glycine*, *Dolichos*, *Phaseolus*, soybean, for example the genera and species *Pisum sativum*, *Pisum arvense*, *Pisum humile* [pea], *Albizia berteriana*, *Albizia julibrissin*, *Albizia lebbeck*, *Acacia berteriana*, *Acacia littoralis*, *Albizia berteriana*, *Albizia berteriana*, *Cathormion berteriana*, *Feuillea bertieriana*, *Inga fragrans*, *Pithecolobium berterianum*, *Pithecolobium fragrans*, *Pithecolobium berterianum*, *Pseudalbizia berteriana*, *Acacia julibrissin*, *Acacia nemu*, *Albizia nemu*, *Feuillea julibrissin*, *Mimosa julibrissin*, *Mimosa speciosa*, *Sericanrda julibrissin*, *Acacia lebbeck*, *Acacia macrophylla*, *Albizia lebbeck*, *Feuillea lebbeck*, *Mimosa lebbeck*, *Mimosa speciosa*, *Medicago sativa*, *Medicago falcata*, *Medicago varia* [alfalfa], *Glycine max*, *Dolichos soja*, *Glycine gracilis*, *Glycine hispida*, *Phaseolus max*, *Soja hispida* or *Soja max* [soybean], Geraniaceae, such as the genera *Pelargonium*, *Cocos*, *Oleum*, for example the genera and species *Cocos nucifera*, *Pelargonium grossularioides* or *Oleum cocois* [coconut], Gramineae, such as the genus *Saccharum*, for example the genus and species *Saccharum officinarum*, Juglandaceae, such as the genera *Juglans*, *Wallia*, for example the genera and species *Juglans regia*, *Juglans ailanthifolia*, *Juglans sieboldiana*, *Juglans cinerea*, *Wallia cinerea*, *Juglans bixbyi*, *Juglans californica*, *Juglans hindsii*, *Juglans intermedia*, *Juglans jamaicensis*, *Juglans major*, *Juglans microcarpa*, *Juglans nigra* or

*Wallia nigra* [walnut], Leguminosae, such as the genus *Arachis*, for example the genus and species *Arachis hypogaea* [peanut], Linaceae, such as the genera *Adenolinum*, for example the genera and species *Linum usitatissimum*, *Linum humile*, *Linum austriacum*, *Linum bienne*, *Linum angustifolium*, *Linum catharticum*, *Linum flavum*, *Linum grandiflorum*, *Adenolinum grandiflorum*, *Linum lewisii*, *Linum narbonense*, *Linum perenne*, *Linum perenne* var. *Iewisii*, *Linum pratense* or *Linum trigynum* [linseed], Lythrarieae, such as the genus *Punica*, for example the genus and species *Punica granatum* [pomegranate], Malvaceae, such as the genus *Gossypium*, for example the genera and species *Gossypium hirsutum*, *Gossypium arboreum*, *Gossypium barbadense*, *Gossypium herbaceum* or *Gossypium thurberi* [cotton], Onagraceae, such as the genera *Camissonia*, *Oenothera*, for example the genera and species *Oenothera biennis* or *Camissonia brevipes* [evening primrose], Palmae, such as the genus *Elaeis*, for example the genus and species *Elaeis guineensis* [oil palm], Poaceae, such as the genera *Hordeum*, *Secale*, *Avena*, *Sorghum*, *Andropogon*, *Holcus*, *Panicum*, *Oryza*, *Zea* (maize), *Triticum*, for example the genera and species *Hordeum vulgare*, *Hordeum jubatum*, *Hordeum murinum*, *Hordeum secalinum*, *Hordeum distichon*, *Hordeum aegiceras*, *Hordeum hexastichon*, *Hordeum hexastichum*, *Hordeum irregulare*, *Hordeum sativum*, *Hordeum secalinum* [barley], *Secale cereale* [rye], *Avena sativa*, *Avena fatua*, *Avena byzantina*, *Avena fatua* var. *sativa*, *Avena hybrida* [oats], *Sorghum bicolor*, *Sorghum halepense*, *Sorghum saccharatum*, *Sorghum vulgare*, *Andropogon drummondii*, *Holcus bicolor*, *Holcus sorghum*, *Sorghum aethiopicum*, *Sorghum arundinaceum*, *Sorghum caffrorum*, *Sorghum cernuum*, *Sorghum dochna*, *Sorghum drummondii*, *Sorghum durra*, *Sorghum guineense*, *Sorghum lanceolatum*, *Sorghum nervosum*, *Sorghum saccharatum*, *Sorghum subglabrescens*, *Sorghum verticilliflorum*, *Sorghum vulgare*, *Holcus halepensis*, *Sorghum miliaceum*, *Panicum militaceum* [millet], *Oryza sativa*, *Oryza latifolia* [rice], *Zea mays* [maize], *Triticum aestivum*, *Triticum durum*, *Triticum turgidum*, *Triticum hybernum*, *Triticum macha*, *Triticum sativum* or *Triticum vulgare* [wheat], Rubiaceae, such as the genus *Coffea*, for example the genera and species *Coffea* spp., *Coffea arabica*, *Coffea canephora* or *Coffea liberica* [coffee], Scrophulariaceae, such as the genus *Verbascum*, for example the genera and species *Verbascum blattaria*, *Verbascum chaixii*, *Verbascum densiflorum*, *Verbascum lagurus*, *Verbascum longifolium*, *Verbascum lychnitis*, *Verbascum nigrum*, *Verbascum olympicum*, *Verbascum phlomoides*, *Verbascum phoenicum*, *Verbascum pulverulentum* or *Verbascum thapsus* [verbascum], Solanaceae, such as the genera *Capsicum*, *Nicotiana*, *Solanum*, *Lycopersicon*, for example the genera and species *Capsicum annuum*, *Capsicum annuum* var. *glabriusculum*, *Capsicum frutescens* [pepper], *Capsicum annuum* [paprika], *Nicotiana tabacum*, *Nicotiana alata*, *Nicotiana attenuata*, *Nicotiana glauca*, *Nicotiana langsdorffii*, *Nicotiana obtusifolia*, *Nicotiana quadrivalvis*, *Nicotiana repanda*, *Nicotiana rustica*, *Nicotiana sylvestris* [tobacco], *Solanum tuberosum* [potato], *Solanum melongena* [eggplant], *Lycopersicon esculentum*, *Lycopersicon lycopersicum*, *Lycopersicon pyriforme*, *Solanum integrifolium* or *Solanum lycopersicum* [tomato], Sterculiaceae, such as the genus *Theobroma*, for example the genus and species *Theobroma cacao* [cacao] or Theaceae, such as the genus *Camellia*, for example the genus and species *Camellia sinensis* [tea].

Plants which are especially advantageously used in the process according to the invention are plants which belong to the oil-producing plants, that is to say which are used for the production of oil, such as oilseed or oil crop plants which



comprise large amounts of lipid compounds, such as peanut, oilseed rape, canola, sunflower, safflower (*Carthamus tinctoria*), poppy, mustard, hemp, castor-oil plant, olive, sesame, *Calendula*, *Punica*, evening primrose, verbascum, thistle, wild roses, hazelnut, almond, macadamia, avocado, bay, pumpkin/squash, linseed, soybean, pistachios, borage, trees (oil palm, coconut or walnut) or arable crops such as maize, wheat, rye, oats, triticale, rice, barley, cotton, cassava, pepper, Tagetes, Solanaceae plants such as potato, tobacco, eggplant and tomato, *Vicia* species, pea, alfalfa or bushy plants (coffee, cacao, tea), *Salix* species, and perennial grasses and fodder crops. Preferred plants according to the invention are oil crop plants such as peanut, oilseed rape, canola, sunflower, safflower, poppy, mustard, hemp, castor-oil plant, olive, *Calendula*, *Punica*, evening primrose, pumpkin/squash, linseed, soybean, borage, trees (oil palm, coconut). Especially preferred are plants which are high in C18:1-, C18:2- and/or C18:3-fatty acids, such as oilseed rape, canola, *Brassica juncea*, *Camelina sativa*, *Orychophragmus*, sunflower, safflower, tobacco, verbascum, sesame, cotton, pumpkin/squash, poppy, evening primrose, walnut, linseed, hemp or thistle. Very especially preferred plants are plants such as rapeseed, canola, safflower, sunflower, poppy, mustard, hemp, evening primrose, walnut, linseed or hemp. Other preferred plants are castor bean, sesame, olive, *calendula*, *punica*, hazel nut, maize, almond, *macadamia*, cotton, avocado, pumpkin, laurel, pistachio, oil palm, peanut, soybean, marigold, coffee, tobacco, cacao and borage

For the production of further  $\omega$ -6- and/or  $\omega$ -3-fatty acids it is advantageously to introduce further nucleic fatty acid sequences, which encode other enzymes of the fatty acids synthesis chain such as preferably  $\Delta$ -5-elongase(s) and/or  $\Delta$ -4-desaturase(s) [for the purposes of the present invention, the plural is understood as comprising the singular and vice versa]. Other Genes of the fatty acid or lipid metabolism, which can be introduced are selected from the group consisting of acyl-CoA dehydrogenase(s), acyl-ACP [=acyl carrier protein] desaturase(s), acyl-ACP thioesterase(s), fatty acid acyl transferase(s), acyl-CoA:lysophospholipid acyltransferases, fatty acid synthase(s), fatty acid hydroxylase(s), acetyl-coenzyme A carboxylase(s), acyl-coenzyme A oxidase(s), fatty acid desaturase(s), fatty acid acetylenases, lipoxygenases, triacyl-glycerol lipases, allenoxide synthases, hydroperoxide lyases or fatty acid elongase(s). Preferred nucleic acid sequences, which can be used in addition in the inventive process, are disclosed in the sequence protocol of WO2005/012316 and in Table 1 of the specification of said application, these sequences are hereby incorporated by reference.

Transgenic plants are to be understood as meaning single plant cells, certain tissues, organs or parts of plants and their cultures on solid media or in liquid culture, parts of plants and entire plants such as plant cell cultures, protoplasts from plants, callus cultures or plant tissues such as leafs, stem, shoots, seeds, flowers, roots, tubers etc. Said transgenic plants can be cultivated for example on solid or liquid culture medium, in soil or in hydroponics. Plants in the sense of the invention also include plant cells and certain tissues, organs and parts of plants in all their phenotypic forms such as anthers, fibers, root hairs, stalks, embryos, calli, cotyledons, petioles, harvested material, plant tissue, reproductive tissue such as seeds and cell cultures which are derived from the actual transgenic plant and/or can be used for bringing about the transgenic plant. In this context, the seed comprises all parts of the seed such as the seed coats, epidermal cells, seed cells, endosperm or embryonic tissue.

For the purposes of the invention, “transgenic” or “recombinant” means with regard to, for example, a nucleic acid sequence, an expression cassette (=gene construct) or a vector comprising the nucleic acid sequence or an organism transformed with the nucleic acid sequences, gene constructs or vectors as described herein according to the invention, all those constructions brought about by recombinant methods in which either

- a) the nucleic acid sequence according to the invention, or
- b) a genetic control sequence which is operably linked with the nucleic acid sequence according to the invention, for example a promoter, or
- c) a) and b)

are not located in their natural genetic environment or have been modified by recombinant methods, it being possible for the modification to take the form of, for example, a substitution, addition, deletion, inversion or insertion of one or more nucleotide residues. The natural genetic environment is understood as meaning the natural genomic or chromosomal locus in the original plant or the presence in a genomic library. In the case of a genomic library, the natural genetic environment of the nucleic acid sequence is preferably retained, at least in part. The environment flanks the nucleic acid sequence at least on one side and has a sequence length of at least 50 bp, preferably at least 500 bp, especially preferably at least 1000 bp, most preferably at least 5000 bp. A naturally occurring expression cassette—for example the naturally occurring combination of the natural promoter of the nucleic acid sequences with the corresponding  $\Delta$ 12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ 15-desaturase-,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase-,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase- and/or  $\Delta$ 5-desaturase-genes—becomes a transgenic expression cassette when this expression cassette is modified by non-natural, synthetic (“artificial”) methods such as, for example, mutagenic treatment. Suitable methods are described, for example, in U.S. Pat. No. 5,565,350 or WO 00/15815.

A transgenic plant for the purposes of the invention is therefore understood as meaning, as above, that the nucleic acids used in the process are not at their natural locus in the genome of a plant, it being possible for the nucleic acids to be expressed homologously or heterologously. However, as mentioned, transgenic also means that, while the nucleic acids according to the invention are at their natural position in the genome of a plant, the sequence has been modified with regard to the natural sequence, and/or that the regulatory sequences of the natural sequences have been modified. Transgenic is preferably understood as meaning the expression of the nucleic acids according to the invention at an unnatural locus in the genome, i.e. homologous or, preferably, heterologous expression of the nucleic acids takes place. Preferred transgenic organisms are oilseed crops.

After cultivation transgenic plants which are used in the inventive process can be brought to the market without isolating the  $\omega$ -6- and/or  $\omega$ -3-fatty acids preferably the arachidonic and/or eicosapentaenoic acid. Preferably the  $\omega$ -6- and/or  $\omega$ -3-fatty acids are isolated from the plant in the form of their free fatty acids, their lipids or oils. The purification can be done by conventional methods such as squeezing and extraction of the plants or other methods instead of the extraction such as distillation, crystallization at low temperatures, chromatography or a combination of said methods. Advantageously the plants are grinded, heated and/or vaporized before the squeezing and extraction procedure. As solvent for the extraction solvents such as hexane or other solvents having a similar extraction behavior are used. The isolated oils are further purified by acidification with for example phosphoric acid. The free fatty acids are produced from said oils or lipids by hydrolysis. Charcoal or diatom earth is used to



remove dyes from the fluid. In another preferred embodiment of the inventive process the alkyl ester of the fatty acids are produced from the oils and lipids by transesterification with an enzyme or with conventional chemistry. A preferred method is the production of the alkyl ester in the presence of alcoholates of the corresponding lower alcohols (C1 to C10 alcohols such as methanol, ethanol, propanol, butanol, hexanol etc.) such as methanolate or ethanolate. Therefore as the skilled worker knows the alcohol in the presence of a catalytic amount of a base such as NaOH or KOH is added to the oils or lipids.

In a preferred form of the inventive process the lipids can be obtained in the usual manner after the plants have been grown. To this end, the organisms can first be harvested and then disrupted, or they can be used directly. In the case of plant cells, plant tissue or plant organs, "growing" is understood as meaning, for example, the cultivation on or in a nutrient medium, or of the intact plant on or in a substrate, for example in a hydroponic culture, potting compost or on arable land. It is advantageous to extract the lipids with suitable solvents such as apolar solvents, for example hexane, or polar solvents, for example ethanol, isopropanol, or mixtures such as hexane/isopropanol, phenol/chloroform/isoamyl alcohol, at temperatures between 0° C. and 80° C., preferably between 20° C. and 50° C. As a rule, the biomass is extracted with an excess of solvent, for example with an excess of solvent to biomass of 1:4. The solvent is subsequently removed, for example by distillation. The extraction may also be carried out with supercritical CO<sub>2</sub>. After the extraction, the remainder of the biomass can be removed, for example, by filtration. Standard methods for the extraction of fatty acids from plants and microorganisms are described in Bligh et al. (Can. J. Biochem. Physiol. 37, 1959: 911-917) or Vick et al. (Plant Physiol. 69, 1982: 1103-1108).

The crude oil thus obtained can then be purified further, for example by removing cloudiness by adding polar solvents such as acetone or apolar solvents such as chloroform, followed by filtration or centrifugation. Further purification via columns or other techniques is also possible.

To obtain the free fatty acids from the triglycerides, the latter are hydrolyzed in the customary manner, for example using NaOH or KOH.

In the inventive process oils, lipids and/or free fatty acids or fractions thereof are produced. Said products can be used for the production of feed and food products, cosmetics or pharmaceuticals.

The oils, lipids, LCPUFAs or fatty acid compositions produced according to the inventive process can be used in the manner with which the skilled worker is familiar for mixing with other oils, lipids, fatty acids or fatty acid mixtures of animal origin, such as, for example, fish oils and/or microbial oils such as from *Mortierella* or *Cryptocodium*. These oils, lipids, fatty acids or fatty acid mixtures, which are composed of vegetable, microbial and/or animal constituents, may also be used for the preparation of feedstuffs, foodstuffs, cosmetics or pharmaceuticals.

The term "oil", "lipid" or "fat" is understood as meaning a fatty acid mixture comprising unsaturated, saturated, preferably esterified, fatty acid(s). The oil, lipid, fat, fatty acid and/or fatty acid composition is preferably high in polyunsaturated (PUFA and/or LCPUFA) free and/or, advantageously, esterified fatty acid(s), in particular oleic acid, linoleic acid,  $\alpha$ -linolenic acid, arachidonic acid and/or eicosatetraenoic acid.

Transgenic plants which comprise the LCPUFAs synthesized in the process according to the invention can also advantageously

be marketed directly without there being any need for the oils, lipids or fatty acids synthesized to be isolated.

However, the LCPUFAs produced in the process according to the invention can also be isolated from the plants as described above, in the form of their oils, fats, lipids and/or free fatty acids. Polyunsaturated fatty acids produced by this process can be obtained by harvesting the crop in which they grow, or from the field. This can be done via pressing or extraction of the plant parts, preferably the plant seeds. In this context, the oils, fats, lipids and/or free fatty acids can be obtained by what is known as cold-beating or cold-pressing without applying heat. To allow for greater ease of disruption of the plant parts, specifically the seeds, they are previously comminuted, steamed or roasted. The seeds, which have been pretreated in this manner can subsequently be pressed or extracted with solvents such as warm hexane. The solvent is subsequently removed. In the case of microorganisms, the latter are, after harvesting, for example extracted directly without further processing steps or else, after disruption, extracted via various methods with which the skilled worker is familiar. In this manner, more than 96% of the compounds produced in the process can be isolated. Thereafter, the resulting products are processed further, i.e. refined. In this process, substances such as the plant mucilages and suspended matter are first removed. What is known as desliming can be effected enzymatically or, for example, chemico-physically by addition of acid such as phosphoric acid. Thereafter, the free fatty acids are removed by treatment with a base, for example sodium hydroxide solution. The resulting product is washed thoroughly with water to remove the alkali remaining in the product and then dried. To remove the pigment remaining in the product, the products are subjected to bleaching, for example using fuller's earth or active charcoal. At the end, the product is deodorized, for example using steam.

The preferred biosynthesis site of the fatty acids, oils, lipids or fats in the plants which are advantageously used is, for example, in general the seed or cell strata of the seed, so that seed-specific expression of the nucleic acids used in the process makes sense. However, it is obvious that the biosynthesis of fatty acids, oils or lipids need not be limited to the seed tissue, but can also take place in a tissue-specific manner in all the other parts of the plant, for example in epidermal cells or in the tubers.

In principle, the LCPUFAs produced by the process according to the invention in the organisms used in the process can be increased in two different ways. Advantageously, the pool of free polyunsaturated fatty acids and/or the content of the esterified polyunsaturated fatty acids produced via the process can be enlarged. Advantageously, the pool of esterified polyunsaturated fatty acids in the transgenic plants is enlarged by the process according to the invention.

In principle all nucleic acids encoding polypeptides with  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase and/or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase activity can be used in the inventive process. Preferably the nucleic acid sequences can be isolated for example from microorganism or plants such as fungi like *Mortierella*, algae like *Euglena*, *Cryptocodium* or *Isochrysis*, diatoms like *Phaeodactylum*, protozoa like amoeba such as *Acanthamoeba* or *Perkinsus* or mosses like *Physcomitrella* or *Ceratodon*, but also non-human animals such as *Caenorhabditis* are possible as source for the nucleic acid sequences. Advantageous nucleic acid sequences according to the invention which encode polypeptides having a  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase and/or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase activity are originate from microorganisms or plants, advantageously *Phaeodactylum tricornutum*, *Ceratodon purpureus*, *Physcomitrella patens*, *Euglena gracilis*, *Acanthamoeba castellanii*, *Perkinsus mari-*



## 15

*nus* or *Isochrysis galbana*. Thus, the co expression of a C18-specific  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase, a C18-specific  $\Delta$ -9 elongase, a C20-specific  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase and a C20-specific  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase leads to the formation of Arachidonic acid (C20:6n-4,  $\Delta$ 5, 8, 11, 14) and/or Eicosapentaenoic acid (C20:3n-5,  $\Delta$ 5, 8, 11, 14, 17). Most preferred are the sequences mentioned in the sequence protocol.

In another embodiment the invention furthermore relates to isolated nucleic acid sequences encoding polypeptides with  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase-,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase-,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase- and/or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase-activity.

In one embodiment the invention relates to an isolated nucleic acid sequence which encodes a polypeptide having a  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase activity selected from the group consisting of

- a) a nucleic acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23;
- b) a nucleic acid sequence, which, as a result of the degeneracy of the genetic code, can be derived from a polypeptide sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 20, SEQ ID NO: 22 or SEQ ID NO: 24;
- c) derivatives of the nucleic acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 22 which encode polypeptides having at least 40% homology to the sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 20, SEQ ID NO: 22 or SEQ ID NO: 24 and which polypeptides having  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase activity.

This inventive  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase is able to desaturate C16-fatty acids having at least one double bond in the fatty acid chain and/or C18-fatty acids having at least one double bond in the fatty acid chain. Preferably C16- and/or C18-fatty acids having only one double bond in the fatty acid chain are desaturated. This activity leads to an increase in flux from precursor fatty acids such as C18-fatty acids towards C18-fatty acids having more than one double bond in the fatty acid chain such as linoleic and/or linolenic acid. C18-fatty acids are more preferred in the reaction than C16-fatty acids. C18-fatty acids are more than doubled preferred.

In another embodiment the invention relates to an isolated nucleic acid sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence which encodes a  $\Delta$ -9-elongase selected from the group consisting of

- a) a nucleic acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 11;
- b) a nucleic acid sequence, which, as a result of the degeneracy of the genetic code, can be derived from a polypeptide sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 12;
- c) derivatives of the nucleic acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 11 which encode polypeptides having at least 70% homology to the sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 12 and which polypeptides having  $\Delta$ -9-elongase activity.

In yet another embodiment the invention relates to an isolated nucleic acid sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence which encodes a  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase selected from the group consisting of

- a) a nucleic acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5 or SEQ ID NO: 7;
- b) a nucleic acid sequence, which, as a result of the degeneracy of the genetic code, can be derived from a polypeptide sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 6 or SEQ ID NO: 8;
- c) derivatives of the nucleic acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5 or SEQ ID NO: 7 which encode polypeptides having at least 70% homology to the sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 6 or SEQ ID NO: 8 and which polypeptides having  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase activity.

## 16

Further in another embodiment the invention relates to an isolated nucleic acid sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence which encodes a  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase selected from the group consisting of

- a) a nucleic acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 15 or SEQ ID NO: 17;
- b) a nucleic acid sequence, which, as a result of the degeneracy of the genetic code, can be derived from a polypeptide sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 16 or SEQ ID NO: 18;
- c) derivatives of the nucleic acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 15 or SEQ ID NO: 17 which encode polypeptides having at least 70% homology to the sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 16 or SEQ ID NO: 18 and which polypeptides having  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase activity.

By derivative(s) of the sequences according to the invention is meant, for example, functional homologues of the polypeptides or enzymes encoded by SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23 which exhibit the same said specific enzymatic activity. This specific enzymatic activity allows advantageously the synthesis of LCPUFAs of the  $\omega$ -6- and/or  $\omega$ -3-pathway of the fatty acid synthesis chain such as ARA and/or EPA. The said sequences encode enzymes which exhibit  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase-,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase-,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase- and/or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase-activity.

The enzyme according to the invention,  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase and/or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase, advantageously either elongates fatty acid chains with 18 carbon atoms (see SEQ ID NO: 11) or introduces a double bond into fatty acid residues of glycerolipids, free fatty acids or acyl-CoA fatty acids at position C<sub>8</sub>-C<sub>9</sub> (see SEQ ID NO: 3, 5 or 7) or at position C<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> (see SEQ ID NO: 15 or 17) or at position C<sub>12</sub>-C<sub>13</sub> and C<sub>15</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> of the fatty acid chain (see SEQ ID NO: 19, 21 or 23).

The inventive nucleic acid molecules, for example a nucleic acid molecule with a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23 or of a part thereof can be isolated using molecular-biological standard techniques and the sequence information provided herein. Also, for example a homologous sequence or homologous, conserved sequence regions can be identified at the DNA or amino acid level with the aid of comparative algorithms. They can be used as hybridization probe and standard hybridization techniques (such as, for example, those described in Sambrook et al., Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual. 2nd ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., 1989) for isolating further nucleic acid sequences which can be used in the process. Moreover, a nucleic acid molecule comprising a complete sequence of SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23 or a part thereof can be isolated by polymerase chain reaction, where oligonucleotide primers which are used on the basis of this sequence or parts thereof (for example a nucleic acid molecule comprising the complete sequence or part thereof can be isolated by polymerase chain reaction using oligonucleotide primers which have been generated based on this same sequence). For example, mRNA can be isolated from cells (for example by means of the guanidinium thiocyanate extraction method of Chirgwin et al. (1979) Biochemistry 18:5294-5299) and cDNA by means of reverse transcriptase (for example Moloney MLV reverse transcriptase, available from Gibco/BRL, Bethesda,



Md., or AMV reverse transcriptase, available from Seikagaku America, Inc., St. Petersburg, Fla.). Synthetic oligonucleotide primers for the amplification by means of polymerase chain reaction can be generated based on one of the sequences shown in SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23 or with the aid of the amino acid sequences detailed in SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 6, SEQ ID NO: 8, SEQ ID NO: 12, SEQ ID NO: 16, SEQ ID NO: 18, SEQ ID NO: 20, SEQ ID NO: 22 or SEQ ID NO: 24. A nucleic acid according to the invention can be amplified by standard PCR amplification techniques using cDNA or, alternatively, genomic DNA as template and suitable oligonucleotide primers. The nucleic acid amplified thus can be cloned into a suitable vector and characterized by means of DNA sequence analysis. Oligonucleotides, which correspond to a desaturase nucleotide sequence can be generated by standard synthetic methods, for example using an automatic DNA synthesizer.

Homologs of the  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase nucleic acid sequences with the sequence SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23 means, for example, allelic variants with at least approximately 50 or 60%, preferably at least approximately 60 or 70%, more preferably at least approximately 70 or 80%, 90% or 95% and even more preferably at least approximately 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% or more identity or homology with a nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23 or its homologs, derivatives or analogs or parts thereof. Furthermore, isolated nucleic acid molecules of a nucleotide sequence which hybridize with one of the nucleotide sequences shown in SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23 or with a part thereof, for example hybridized under stringent conditions. A part thereof is understood as meaning, in accordance with the invention, that at least 25 base pairs (=bp), 50 bp, 75 bp, 100 bp, 125 bp or 150 bp, preferably at least 175 bp, 200 bp, 225 bp, 250 bp, 275 bp or 300 bp, especially preferably 350 bp, 400 bp, 450 bp, 500 bp or more base pairs are used for the hybridization. It is also possible and advantageous to use the full sequence. Allelic variants comprise in particular functional variants which can be obtained by deletion, insertion or substitution of nucleotides from/into the sequence detailed in SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23, it being intended, however, that the enzyme activity of the resulting proteins which are synthesized is advantageously retained for the insertion of one or more genes. Proteins which retain the enzymatic activity of the  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase, i.e. whose activity is essentially not reduced, means proteins with at least 10%, preferably 20%, especially preferably 30%, very especially preferably 40% of the original enzyme activity in comparison with the protein encoded by SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23. The homology was calculated over the entire amino acid or nucleic acid sequence region. The skilled worker has available a series of programs which are based on various algorithms for the comparison of various sequences. Here, the

algorithms of Needleman and Wunsch or Smith and Waterman give particularly reliable results. The program PileUp (J. Mol. Evolution., 25, 351-360, 1987, Higgins et al., CABIOS, 5 1989: 151-153) or the programs Gap and BestFit [Needleman and Wunsch (J. Mol. Biol. 48; 443-453 (1970) and Smith and Waterman (Adv. Appl. Math. 2; 482-489 (1981))], which are part of the GCG software packet [Genetics Computer Group, 575 Science Drive, Madison, Wis., USA 53711 (1991)], were used for the sequence alignment. The sequence homology values which are indicated above as a percentage were determined over the entire sequence region using the program GAP and the following settings: Gap Weight: 50, Length Weight: 3, Average Match: 10.000 and Average Mismatch: 0.000. Unless otherwise specified, these settings were always used as standard settings for the sequence alignments.

Homologs of SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23 means for example also bacterial, fungal and plant homologs, truncated sequences, single-stranded DNA or RNA of the coding and noncoding DNA sequence.

Homologs of SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23 also means derivatives such as, for example, promoter variants. The promoters upstream of the nucleotide sequences detailed can be modified by one or more nucleotide exchanges, by insertion (s) and/or deletion(s) without the functionality or activity of the promoters being adversely affected, however. It is furthermore possible that the modification of the promoter sequence enhances their activity or that they are replaced entirely by more active promoters, including those from heterologous organisms.

In a further embodiment, derivatives of the nucleic acid molecule according to the invention represented in SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23 encode proteins with at least 40%, advantageously approximately 50 or 60%, advantageously at least approximately 60 or 70% and more preferably at least approximately 70 or 80%, 80 to 90%, 90 to 95% and most preferably at least approximately 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% or more homology (=identity) with a complete amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 6, SEQ ID NO: 8, SEQ ID NO: 12, SEQ ID NO: 16, SEQ ID NO: 18, SEQ ID NO: 20, SEQ ID NO: 22 or SEQ ID NO: 24. The homology was calculated over the entire amino acid or nucleic acid sequence region. The program PileUp (J. Mol. Evolution., 25, 351-360, 1987, Higgins et al., CABIOS, 5 1989: 151-153) or the programs Gap and BestFit [Needleman and Wunsch (J. Mol. Biol. 48; 443-453 (1970) and Smith and Waterman (Adv. Appl. Math. 2; 482-489 (1981))], which are part of the GCG software packet [Genetics Computer Group, 575 Science Drive, Madison, Wis., USA 53711 (1991)], were used for the sequence alignment. The sequence homology values which are indicated above as a percentage were determined over the entire sequence region using the program BestFit and the following settings: Gap Weight: 50, Length Weight: 3, Average Match: 10.000 and Average Mismatch: 0.000. Unless otherwise specified, these settings were always used as standard settings for the sequence alignments.

Moreover, the invention comprises nucleic acid molecules which differ from one of the nucleotide sequences shown in SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23 (and parts thereof) owing to the degeneracy of the genetic code and which thus encode the



same  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase as those encoded by the nucleotide sequences shown in SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23.

In addition to the  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase shown in SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23, the skilled worker will recognize that DNA sequence polymorphisms which lead to changes in the amino acid sequences of the  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase may exist within a population. These genetic polymorphisms in the  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase gene may exist between individuals within a population owing to natural variation. These natural variants usually bring about a variance of 1 to 5% in the nucleotide sequence of the  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase gene. Each and every one of these nucleotide variations and resulting amino acid polymorphisms in the  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase,

$\Delta$ -8-desaturase or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase which are the result of natural variation and do not modify the functional activity are to be encompassed by the invention.

The nucleic acid sequence(s) according to the invention (for purposes of the application the singular encompasses the plural and vice versa) or fragments thereof may advantageously be used for isolating other genomic sequences via homology screening.

The said derivatives may be isolated, for example, from other organisms, eukaryotic organisms such as plants, especially mosses, algae, dinoflagellates, protozoa or fungi.

Allele variants include in particular functional variants obtainable by deletion, insertion or substitution of nucleotides in the sequences depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23 the enzymatic activity of the derived synthesized proteins being retained.

Starting from the DNA sequence described in SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23 or parts of said sequences such DNA sequences can be isolated using, for example, normal hybridization methods or the PCR technique from other eukaryotes such as those identified above for example. These DNA sequences hybridize under standard conditions with the said sequences. For hybridization use is advantageously made of short oligonucleotides of the conserved regions of an average length of about 15 to 70 bp, preferably of about 17 to 60 bp, more preferably of about 19 to 50 bp, most preferably of about 20 to 40 bp, for example, which can be determined by comparisons with other desaturase or elongase genes in the manner known to those skilled in the art. The histidine box sequences are advantageously employed. However, longer fragments of the nucleic acids according to the invention or the complete sequences may also be used for hybridization. Depending on the nucleic acid employed: oligonucleotide, longer fragment or complete sequence, or depending on which type of nucleic acid, DNA or RNA, is used for hybridization these standard conditions vary. Thus, for example, the melting temperatures of DNA:DNA hybrids are approximately 10° C. lower than those of DNA:RNA hybrids of the same length.

By standard conditions is meant, for example, depending on the nucleic acid in question temperatures between 42° C. and 58° C. in an aqueous buffer solution having a concentration of between 0.1 and 5×SSC (1×SSC=0.15 M NaCl, 15 mM sodium citrate, pH 7.2) or additionally in the presence of 50% formamide, such as by way of example 42° C. in 5×SSC, 50% formamide. Hybridization conditions for DNA:DNA hybrids are advantageously 0.1×SSC and temperatures between approximately 20° C. and 45° C., preferably between approximately 30° C. and 45° C. For DNA:RNA hybrids the hybridization conditions are advantageously 0.1×SSC and temperatures between approximately 30° C. and 55° C., preferably between approximately 45° C. and 55° C. These specified temperatures for hybridization are melting temperature values calculated by way of example for a nucleic acid having a length of approximately 100 nucleotides and a G+C content of 50% in the absence of formamide. The experimental conditions for DNA hybridization are described in relevant genetics textbooks such as by way of example Sambrook et al., "Molecular Cloning", Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1989, and may be calculated by formulae known to those skilled in the art, for example as a function of the length of the nucleic acids, the nature of the hybrids or the G+C content. Those skilled in the art may draw on the following textbooks for further information on hybridization: Ausubel et al. (eds), 1985, Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, John Wiley & Sons, New York; Hames and Higgins (eds), 1985, Nucleic Acids Hybridization: A Practical Approach, IRL Press at Oxford University Press, Oxford; Brown (ed), 1991, Essential Molecular Biology: A Practical Approach, IRL Press at Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Furthermore, by derivatives is meant homologues of the sequences SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23, for example eukaryotic homologues, truncated sequences, single-stranded DNA of the encoding and nonencoding DNA sequence or RNA of the encoding and nonencoding DNA sequence.

In addition, by homologues of the sequences SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23 is meant derivatives such as by way of example promoter variants. These variants may be modified by one or more nucleotide exchanges, by insertion(s) and/or deletion(s) without, however, adversely affecting the functionality or efficiency of the promoters. Furthermore, the promoters can have their efficiency increased by altering their sequence or be completely replaced by more effective promoters even of foreign organisms.

By derivatives is also advantageously meant variants whose nucleotide sequence has been altered in the region from -1 to -2000 ahead of the start codon in such a way that the gene expression and/or the protein expression is modified, preferably increased. Furthermore, by derivatives is also meant variants, which have been modified at the 3' end.

The nucleic acid sequences according to the invention which encode a  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase, a  $\Delta$ -9-elongase, a  $\Delta$ -8 desaturase and/or a  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase may be produced by synthesis or obtained naturally or contain a mixture of synthetic and natural DNA components as well as consist of various heterologous  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase,  $\Delta$ -8 desaturase and/or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase gene segments from different organisms. In general, synthetic nucleotide sequences are produced with codons, which are preferred by the corresponding host organisms, plants for example. This usually results in optimum expres-



sion of the heterologous gene. These codons preferred by plants may be determined from codons having the highest protein frequency, which are expressed in most of the plant species of interest. An example concerning the bacterium *Corynebacterium glutamicum* is provided in Wada et al. (1992) Nucleic Acids Res. 20:2111-2118). Such experiments can be carried out using standard methods and are known to the person skilled in the art.

Functionally equivalent sequences which encode the  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase,  $\Delta$ -8 desaturase and/or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase gene are those derivatives of the sequence according to the invention which despite differing nucleotide sequence still possess the desired functions, that is to say the enzymatic activity and specific selectivity of the proteins. That means such functionally equivalent sequences have an biological or enzymatic activity, which is at least 10%, preferably at least 20%, 30%, 40% or 50% especially preferably at least 60%, 70%, 80% or 90% and very especially at least 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% or more of the activity of the proteins/enzymes encoded by the inventive sequences. Thus, functional equivalents include naturally occurring variants of the sequences described herein as well as artificial ones, e.g. artificial nucleotide sequences adapted to the codon use of a plant which have been obtained by chemical synthesis.

In addition, artificial DNA sequences are suitable, provided, as described above, they mediate the desired property, for example an increase in the content of  $\Delta$ -12-,  $\Delta$ -15-,  $\Delta$ -8- and/or  $\Delta$ -5-double bonds in fatty acids and an elongation of C18-fatty acids having a  $\Delta$ -9-double bond in fatty acids, oils or lipids in plants that produce mature seeds preferably in crop plants by over expression of the  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase,  $\Delta$ -8 desaturase and/or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase gene. Such artificial DNA sequences can exhibit  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase and/or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase activity, for example by back-translation of proteins constructed by means of molecular modeling, or be determined by in vitro selection. Possible techniques for in vitro evolution of DNA to modify or improve the DNA sequences are described in Patten, P. A. et al., Current Opinion in Biotechnology 8, 724-733 (1997) or in Moore, J. C. et al., Journal of Molecular Biology 272, 336-347 (1997). Particularly suitable are encoding DNA sequences which are obtained by back-translation of a polypeptide sequence in accordance with the codon use specific to the host plant. Those skilled in the art familiar with the methods of plant genetics can easily determine the specific codon use by computer analyses of other known genes of the plant to be transformed.

Other suitable equivalent nucleic acid sequences, which may be mentioned are sequences that encode fusion proteins, a component of the fusion protein being a  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase and/or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase polypeptide and/or a  $\Delta$ -9-elongase polypeptide or a functionally equivalent part thereof. The second part of the fusion protein can be, for example, another polypeptide having enzymatic activity or an antigenic polypeptide sequence by means of which it is possible to demonstrate  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase and/or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase expression (e.g. myc tag or his tag). Preferably, however, this is a regulatory protein sequence, such as by way of example a signal sequence for the endoplasmic reticulum (=ER) which directs the  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase and/or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase protein and/or the  $\Delta$ -9-elongase protein to the desired point of action, or regulatory sequences which influence the expression of the nucleic acid sequence according to the invention, such as

promoters or terminators. In another preferred embodiment the second part of the fusion protein is a plastidial targeting sequence as described by Napier J. A. [Targeting of foreign proteins to the chloroplast, Methods Mol. Biol., 49, 1995: 369-376]. A preferred used vector comprising said plastidial targeting sequence is disclosed by Colin Lazarus [Guerineau F., Woolston S., Brooks L., Mullineaux P. "An expression cassette for targeting foreign proteins into chloroplast; Nucleic. Acids Res., December 9, 16 (23), 1988: 11380].

Advantageously, the  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase and/or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase genes in the method according to the invention may be combined with other genes for fatty acid biosynthesis as described above. Examples of such genes are the acyl transferases, other desaturases or elongases such as  $\Delta$ -4-desaturases or  $\omega$ -3- and/or  $\omega$ -6-specific desaturases) and/or such as  $\Delta$ -5-elongases to mention only some of them. For in vivo and especially in vitro synthesis combination with e.g. NADH cytochrome B5 reductases, which can take up or release reduction equivalents is advantageous.

By the amino acid sequences according to the invention is meant proteins which contain an amino acid sequence depicted in the sequences SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 6, SEQ ID NO: 8, SEQ ID NO: 12, SEQ ID NO: 16, SEQ ID NO: 18, SEQ ID NO: 20, SEQ ID NO: 22 or SEQ ID NO: 24 or a sequence obtainable there from by substitution, inversion, insertion or deletion of one or more amino acid groups (such sequences are derivatives of SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 6, SEQ ID NO: 8, SEQ ID NO: 12, SEQ ID NO: 16, SEQ ID NO: 18, SEQ ID NO: 20, SEQ ID NO: 22 or SEQ ID NO: 24), whereas the enzymatic activities of the proteins depicted in SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 6, SEQ ID NO: 8, SEQ ID NO: 12, SEQ ID NO: 16, SEQ ID NO: 18, SEQ ID NO: 20, SEQ ID NO: 22 or SEQ ID NO: 24 being retained or not substantially reduced, that is they still possess the same enzymatic specificity. By "not substantially reduced" or "the same enzymatic activity" is meant all enzymes which still exhibit at least 10%, 20%, 30%, 40% or 50%, preferably at least 60%, 70%, 80% or 90% particularly preferably at least 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% or more, of the enzymatic activity of the initial enzyme obtained from the wild type source organism such as organisms of the genus *Physcomitrella*, *Ceratodon*, *Borago*, *Thraustochytrium*, *Schizochytrium*, *Phytophthora*, *Mortierella*, *Caenorhabditis*, *Aleuritia*, *Muscarioidides*, *Isochrysis*, *Phaeodactylum*, *Cryptothecodinium*, *Acanthamoeba* or *Euglena* preferred source organisms are organisms such as the species *Euglena gracilis*, *Isochrysis galbana*, *Phaeodactylum tricornutum*, *Caenorhabditis elegans*, *Thraustochytrium*, *Phytophthora infestans*, *Ceratodon purpureus*, *Isochrysis galbana*, *Aleuritia farinosa*, *Muscarioidides vialii*, *Mortierella alpina*, *Borago officinalis* or *Physcomitrella patens*. For the estimation of an enzymatic activity, which is "not substantially reduced" or which has the "same enzymatic activity" the enzymatic activity of the derived sequences are determined and compared with the wild type enzyme activities. In doing this, for example, certain amino acids may be replaced by others having similar physicochemical properties (space filling, basicity, hydrophobicity, etc.). For example, arginine residues are exchanged for lysine residues, valine residues for isoleucine residues or aspartic acid residues for glutamic acid residues. However, one or more amino acids may also be swapped in sequence, added or removed, or a plurality of these measures may be combined with one another.

By derivatives is also meant functional equivalents, which in particular also contain natural or artificial mutations of an originally isolated sequence encoding a  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and



$\Delta$ -15-desaturase, a  $\Delta$ -9-elongase, a  $\Delta$ 8 desaturase and/or a  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase, which continue to exhibit the desired function, that is the enzymatic activity and substrate selectivity thereof is not substantially reduced. Mutations comprise substitutions, additions, deletions, exchanges or insertions of one or more nucleotide residues. Thus, for example, the present invention also encompasses those nucleotide sequences, which are obtained by modification of the  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase nucleotide sequence, the  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase nucleotide sequence, the  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase nucleotide sequence and/or the  $\Delta$ -9-elongase nucleotide sequence used in the inventive processes. The aim of such a modification may be, e.g., to further bind the encoding sequence contained therein or also, e.g., to insert further restriction enzyme interfaces.

Functional equivalents also include those variants whose function by comparison as described above with the initial gene or gene fragment is weakened (=not substantially reduced) or reinforced (=enzyme activity higher than the activity of the initial enzyme, that is activity is higher than 100%, preferably higher than 110%, 120%, 130%, 140% or 150%, particularly preferably higher than 200% or more).

At the same time the nucleic acid sequence may, for example, advantageously be a DNA or cDNA sequence. Suitable encoding sequences for insertion into an expression cassette according to the invention include by way of example those which encode a  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase, a  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase and/or a  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase with the sequences described above and lend the host the ability to overproduce fatty acids, oils or lipids having double bonds in the  $\Delta$ -12-,  $\Delta$ -15-,  $\Delta$ -8-position and  $\Delta$ -5-position, it being advantageous when at the same time fatty acids having at least four double bonds are produced. These sequences may be of homologous or heterologous origin.

By the gene construct (=nucleic acid construct or fragment or expression cassette) according to the invention is meant the sequences specified in SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 or SEQ ID NO: 23 which result from the genetic code and/or derivatives thereof which are functionally linked with one or more regulation signals advantageously to increase the gene expression and which control the expression of the encoding sequence in the host cell. These regulatory sequences should allow the selective expression of the genes and the protein expression. Depending on the host plant this may mean, for example, that the gene is expressed and/or overexpressed only after induction or that it is expressed and/or overexpressed immediately. Examples of these regulatory sequences are sequences to which inducitors or repressors bind and in this way regulate the expression of the nucleic acid. In addition to these new regulation sequences or instead of these sequences the natural regulation of these sequences ahead of the actual structural genes may still be present and optionally have been genetically modified so that natural regulation was switched off and the expression of the genes increased. However, the gene construct can also be built up more simply, that is no additional regulation signals have been inserted ahead of the nucleic acid sequence or derivatives thereof and the natural promoter with its regulation has not been removed. Instead of this the natural regulation sequence was mutated in such a way that no further regulation ensues and/or the gene expression is heightened. These modified promoters in the form of part sequences (=promoter containing parts of the nucleic acid sequences according to the invention) can also be brought on their own ahead of the natural gene to increase the activity. In addition, the gene construct may advantageously also contain one or more so-called enhancer sequences functionally linked to the

promoter which allow enhanced expression of the nucleic acid sequence. At the 3' end of the DNA sequences additional advantageous sequences may also be inserted, such as further regulatory elements or terminators. The SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 11, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 and/or SEQ ID NO: 23 gene may be present in one or more copies in the gene construct (=expression cassette).

As described above, the regulatory sequences or factors can preferably positively influence and so increase the gene expression of the introduced genes. Thus, reinforcement of the regulatory elements advantageously on the transcription level may be effected by using powerful transcription signals such as promoters and/or enhancers. However, in addition reinforcement of translation is also possible, for example by improving the stability of the mRNA.

Suitable promoters in the expression cassette are in principle all promoters which can control the expression of foreign genes in microorganisms like protozoa such as amoeba, ciliates, algae such as green, brown, red or blue algae such as *Euglena*, bacteria such as gram-positive or gram-negative bacteria, yeasts such as *Saccharomyces*, *Pichia* or *Schizosaccharomyces* or fungi such as *Mortierella*, *Thraustochytrium* or *Schizochytrium* or plants such as *Aleuritia*, advantageously in plants or fungi. Such microorganisms are generally used to clone the inventive genes and possible other genes of the fatty acid biosynthesis chain for the production of fatty acids according to the inventive process. Use is preferably made in particular of plant promoters or promoters derived from a plant virus. Advantageous regulation sequences for the method according to the invention are found for example in promoters such as cos, tac, trp, tet, trp-tet, lpp, lac, lpp-lac, lacI<sup>q</sup>-, T7, T5, T3, gal, trc, ara, SP6,  $\lambda$ -P<sub>R</sub> or in  $\lambda$ -P<sub>L</sub> promoters which are employed advantageously in gram-negative bacteria. Other advantageous regulation sequences are found, for example, in the gram-positive promoters amy and SPO2, in the yeast or fungal promoters ADC1, MF $\alpha$ , AC, P-60, CYC1, GAPDH, TEF, rp28, ADH or in the plant promoters CaMV/35S [Franck et al., Cell 21 (1980) 285-294], SSU, OCS, lib4, STLS1, B33, nos (=Nopalin Synthase Promoter) or in the ubiquitin or phaseolin promoter. The expression cassette may also contain a chemically inducible promoter by means of which the expression of the exogenous  $\Delta$ -12- and  $\Delta$ -15-,  $\Delta$ -8- and/or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase gene and/or the  $\Delta$ -9-elongase gene in the microorganism and/or plant can be controlled advantageously in the plants at a particular time. Advantageous plant promoters of this type are by way of example the PRP1 promoter [Ward et al., Plant. Mol. Biol. 22 (1993), 361-366], a promoter inducible by benzenesulfonamide (EP 388 186), a promoter inducible by tetracycline [Gatz et al., (1992) Plant J. 2, 397-404], a promoter inducible by salicylic acid (WO 95/19443), a promoter inducible by abscisic acid (EP 335 528) and a promoter inducible by ethanol or cyclohexanone (WO 93/21334). Other examples of plant promoters, which can advantageously be used are the promoter of cytosolic FBPase from potato, the ST-LSI promoter from potato (Stockhaus et al., EMBO J. 8 (1989) 2445-245), the promoter of phosphoribosyl pyrophosphate amidotransferase from *Glycine max* (see also gene bank accession number U87999) or a nodiene-specific promoter as described in EP 249 676. Particularly advantageous are those plant promoters, which ensure expression in tissues or plant parts/organs in which fatty acid biosynthesis or the precursor stages thereof occurs, as in endosperm or in the developing embryo for example. Particularly noteworthy are advantageous promoters, which ensure seed-specific expression such as by way of example the USP promoter or derivatives thereof, the LEB4



promoter, the phaseolin promoter or the napin promoter. The particularly advantageous USP promoter cited according to the invention or its derivatives mediate very early gene expression in seed development [Baeumlein et al., Mol Gen Genet, 1991, 225 (3): 459-67]. Other advantageous seed-specific promoters which may be used for monocotyledonous or dicotyledonous plants are the promoters suitable for dicotyledons such as napin gene promoters, likewise cited by way of example, from oilseed rape (U.S. Pat. No. 5,608,152), the oleosin promoter from *Arabidopsis* (WO 98/45461), the phaseolin promoter from *Phaseolus vulgaris* (U.S. Pat. No. 5,504,200), the Bce4 promoter from *Brassica* (WO 91/13980) or the leguminous B4 promoter (LeB4, Baeumlein et al., Plant J., 2, 2, 1992: 233-239) or promoters suitable for monocotyledons such as the promoters of the lpt2 or lpt1 gene in barley (WO 95/15389 and WO 95/23230) or the promoters of the barley hordeine gene, the rice glutelin gene, the rice oryza gene, the rice prolamin gene, the wheat gliadin gene, the white glutelin gene, the corn zein gene, the oats glutelin gene, the sorghum kasirin gene or the rye secalin gene which are described in WO99/16890.

Furthermore, particularly preferred are those promoters, which ensure the expression in tissues or plant parts in which, for example, the biosynthesis of fatty acids, oils and lipids or the precursor stages thereof takes place. Particularly noteworthy are promoters, which ensure a seed-specific expression. Noteworthy are the promoter of the napin gene from oilseed rape (U.S. Pat. No. 5,608,152), the USP promoter from *Vicia faba* (USP=unknown seed protein, Baeumlein et al., Mol Gen Genet, 1991, 225 (3): 459-67), the promoter of the oleosin gene from *Arabidopsis* (WO 98/45461), the phaseolin promoter (U.S. Pat. No. 5,504,200) or the promoter of the legumin B4 gene (LeB4; Baeumlein et al., 1992, Plant Journal, 2 (2): 233-9). Other promoters to be mentioned are that of the lpt2 or lpt1 gene from barley (WO 95/15389 and WO 95/23230), which mediate seed-specific expression in monocotyledonous plants. Other advantageous seed specific promoters are promoters such as the promoters from rice, corn or wheat disclosed in WO 99/16890 or Amy32b, Amy6-6 or aleurain (U.S. Pat. No. 5,677,474), Bce4 (rape, U.S. Pat. No. 5,530,149), glycinin (soy bean, EP 571 741), phosphoenol pyruvate carboxylase (soy bean, JP 06/62870), ADR12-2 (soy bean, WO 98/08962), isocitratlyase (rape, U.S. Pat. No. 5,689,040) or  $\beta$ -amylase (barley, EP 781 849).

As described above, the expression construct (=gene construct, nucleic acid construct) may contain yet other genes, which are to be introduced into the microorganism or plant. These genes can be subject to separate regulation or be subject to the same regulation region as the  $\Delta$ -12- and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase gene and/or the  $\Delta$ -8- and/or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase gene and/or the  $\Delta$ -9-elongase gene. These genes are by way of example other biosynthesis genes, advantageously for fatty acid biosynthesis, which allow increased synthesis. Examples which may be mentioned are the genes for example of the  $\Delta$ -9-,  $\Delta$ -4-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -5-elongase,  $\alpha$ -ketoacyl reductases,  $\alpha$ -ketoacyl synthases, elongases or the various hydroxylases and acyl-ACP thioesterases. The desaturase and elongase genes are advantageously used in the nucleic acid construct.

In principle all natural promoters with their regulation sequences can be used like those named above for the expression cassette according to the invention and the method according to the invention. Over and above this, synthetic promoters may also advantageously be used.

In the preparation of an a gene construct various DNA fragments can be manipulated in order to obtain a nucleotide sequence, which usefully reads in the correct direction and is

equipped with a correct reading raster. To connect the DNA fragments (=nucleic acids according to the invention) to one another adaptors or linkers may be attached to the fragments.

The promoter and the terminator regions can usefully be provided in the transcription direction with a linker or polylinker containing one or more restriction points for the insertion of this sequence. Generally, the linker has 1 to 10, mostly 1 to 8, preferably 2 to 6, restriction points. In general the size of the linker inside the regulatory region is less than 100 bp, frequently less than 60 bp, but at least 5 bp. The promoter may be native or homologous as well as foreign or heterologous to the host organism, for example to the host plant. In the 5'-3' transcription direction the expression cassette contains the promoter, a DNA sequence which encodes a  $\Delta$ -12- and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase gene, a  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase gene, a  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase gene and/or a  $\Delta$ -9-elongase gene and a region for transcription termination. Different termination regions can be exchanged for one another in any desired fashion.

Furthermore, manipulations, which provide suitable restriction interfaces or which remove excess DNA or restriction interfaces can be employed. Where insertions, deletions or substitutions, such as transitions and transversions, come into consideration, in vitro mutagenesis, primer repair, restriction or ligation may be used. In suitable manipulations such as restriction, chewing back or filling of overhangs for blunt ends complementary ends of the fragments can be provided for the ligation.

For an advantageous high expression the attachment of the specific ER retention signal SEKDEL inter alia can be of importance (Schouten, A. et al., Plant Mol. Biol. 30 (1996), 781-792). In this way the average expression level is tripled or even quadrupled. Other retention signals, which occur naturally in plant and animal proteins located in the ER may also be employed for the construction of the cassette. In another preferred embodiment a plastidial targeting sequence is used as described by Napier J. A. [Targeting of foreign proteins to the chloroplast, Methods Mol. Biol., 49, 1995: 369-376]. A preferred used vector comprising said plastidial targeting sequence is disclosed by Colin Lazarus [Guerineau F., Woolston S., Brooks L., Mullineaux P. "An expression cassette for targeting foreign proteins into chloroplast; Nucleic. Acids Res., December 9, 16 (23), 1988: 11380].

Preferred polyadenylation signals are plant polyadenylation signals, preferably those which substantially correspond to T-DNA polyadenylation signals from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*, in particular gene 3 of the T-DNA (octopin synthase) of the Ti plasmid pTiACH5 (Gielen et al., EMBO J. 3 (1984), 835 et seq.) or corresponding functional equivalents.

An expression cassette/gene construct is produced by fusion of a suitable promoter with a suitable  $\Delta$ -12- and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase DNA sequence, a suitable  $\Delta$ -8- and/or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase DNA sequence and/or a suitable  $\Delta$ -9-elongase DNA sequence together with a polyadenylation signal by common recombination and cloning techniques as described, for example, in T. Maniatis, E. F. Fritsch and J. Sambrook, Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y. (1989) as well as in T. J. Silhavy, M. L. Berman and L. W. Enquist, Experiments with Gene Fusions, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y. (1984) and in Ausubel, F. M. et al., Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Greene Publishing Assoc. and Wiley-Interscience (1987).

The DNA sequences encoding the nucleic acid sequences used in the inventive processes such as the  $\Delta$ -12- and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase from *Acanthamoeba castellanii* or *Perkinsus marinus*,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase from *Euglena gracilis*, *Acanthamoeba castellanii* or *Perkinsus marinus*, the  $\Delta$ -9-elongase



from *Isochrysis galbana* or *Acanthamoeba castellanii* and/or the  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase for example from *Thraustochytrium*, *Acanthamoeba castellanii* or *Perkinsus marinus* or other organisms such as *Caenorhabditis elegans*, *Mortierella alpina*, *Borage officinalis* or *Physcomitrella patens* contain all the sequence characteristics needed to achieve correct localization of the site of fatty acid, lipid or oil biosynthesis. Accordingly, no further targeting sequences are needed per se. However, such localization may be desirable and advantageous and hence artificially modified or reinforced so that such fusion constructs are also a preferred advantageous embodiment of the invention.

Particularly preferred are sequences, which ensure targeting in plastids. Under certain circumstances targeting into other compartments (reported in: Kermode, Crit. Rev. Plant Sci. 15, 4 (1996), 285-423) may also be desirable, e.g. into vacuoles, the mitochondrion, the endoplasmic reticulum (ER), peroxisomes, lipid structures or due to lack of corresponding operative sequences retention in the compartment of origin, the cytosol.

Advantageously, the nucleic acid sequences according to the invention or the gene construct together with at least one reporter gene are cloned into a gene construct, which is introduced into the organism via a vector or directly into the genome. This reporter gene should allow easy detection via a growth, fluorescence, chemical, bioluminescence or resistance assay or via a photometric measurement. Examples of reporter genes which may be mentioned are antibiotic- or herbicide-resistance genes, hydrolase genes, fluorescence protein genes, bioluminescence genes, sugar or nucleotide metabolic genes or biosynthesis genes such as the Ura3 gene, the *Ilv2* gene, the luciferase gene, the  $\beta$ -galactosidase gene, the *gfp* gene, the 2-desoxyglucose-6-phosphate phosphatase gene, the  $\beta$ 3-glucuronidase gene,  $\beta$ -lactamase gene, the neomycin phosphotransferase gene, the hygromycin phosphotransferase gene or the BASTA (=gluphosinate-resistance) gene. These genes permit easy measurement and quantification of the transcription activity and hence of the expression of the genes. In this way genome positions may be identified which exhibit differing productivity.

In a preferred embodiment an gene construct comprises upstream, i.e. at the 5' end of the encoding sequence, a promoter and downstream, i.e. at the 3' end, a polyadenylation signal and optionally other regulatory elements which are operably linked to the intervening encoding sequence for  $\Delta$ -12- and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase and/or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase DNA sequence. By an operable linkage is meant the sequential arrangement of promoter, encoding sequence, terminator and optionally other regulatory elements in such a way that each of the regulatory elements can fulfill its function in the expression of the encoding sequence in due manner. The sequences preferred for operable linkage are targeting sequences for ensuring subcellular localization in plastids. However, targeting sequences for ensuring subcellular localization in the mitochondrion, in the endoplasmic reticulum (=ER), in the nucleus, in oil corpuscles or other compartments may also be employed as well as translation promoters such as the 5' lead sequence in tobacco mosaic virus (Gallie et al., Nucl. Acids Res. 15 (1987), 8693-8711).

An expression cassette/gene construct may, for example, contain a constitutive promoter or a tissue-specific promoter (preferably the USP or napin promoter) the gene to be expressed and the ER retention signal. For the ER retention signal the KDEL amino acid sequence (lysine, aspartic acid, glutamic acid, leucine) or the KKX amino acid sequence (lysine-lysine-X-stop, wherein X means every other known amino acid) is preferably employed.

For expression in a prokaryotic or eukaryotic host organism, for example a microorganism such as a fungus or a plant such as an oil crop the expression cassette is advantageously inserted into a vector such as by way of example a plasmid, a phage or other DNA which allows optimum expression of the genes in the host organism. Examples of suitable plasmids are: in *E. coli* pLG338, pACYC184, pBR series such as e.g. pBR322, pUC series such as pUC18 or pUC19, M13 mp series, pKC30, pRep4, pHS1, pHS2, pPLc236, pMBL24, pLG200, pUR290, pIN-III<sup>113</sup>-B1,  $\lambda$ gt11 or pBdCl; in *Streptomyces* pIJ101, pIJ364, pIJ702 or pIJ361; in *Bacillus* pUB110, pC194 or pBD214; in *Corynebacterium* pSA77 or pAJ667; in fungi pALS1, pIL2 or pBB116; other advantageous fungal vectors are described by Romanos, M. A. et al., [(1992) "Foreign gene expression in yeast: a review", *Yeast* 8: 423-488] and by van den Hondel, C. A. M. J. J. et al. [(1991) "Heterologous gene expression in filamentous fungi" as well as in More Gene Manipulations in Fungi [J. W. Bennet & L. L. Lasure, eds., pp. 396-428: Academic Press: San Diego] and in "Gene transfer systems and vector development for filamentous fungi" [van den Hondel, C. A. M. J. J. & Punt, P. J. (1991) in: Applied Molecular Genetics of Fungi, Peberdy, J. F. et al., eds., pp. 1-28, Cambridge University Press: Cambridge]. Examples of advantageous yeast promoters are 2  $\mu$ M, pAG-1, YEpl6, YEpl3 or pEMBLYe23. Examples of algal or plant promoters are pLGV23, pGHlac<sup>+</sup>, pBIN19, pAK2004, pVKH or pDH51 (see Schmidt, R. and Willmitzer, L., 1988). The vectors identified above or derivatives of the vectors identified above are a small selection of the possible plasmids. Further plasmids are well known to those skilled in the art and may be found, for example, in the book Cloning Vectors (Eds. Pouwels P. H. et al. Elsevier, Amsterdam-New York-Oxford, 1985, ISBN 0 444 904018). Suitable plant vectors are described inter alia in "Methods in Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology" (CRC Press), Ch. 6/7, pp. 71-119. Advantageous vectors are known as shuttle vectors or binary vectors which replicate in *E. coli* and *Agrobacterium*.

By vectors is meant with the exception of plasmids all other vectors known to those skilled in the art such as by way of example phages, viruses such as SV40, CMV, baculovirus, adenovirus, transposons, IS elements, phasmids, phagemids, cosmids, linear or circular DNA. These vectors can be replicated autonomously in the host organism or be chromosomally replicated, chromosomal replication being preferred.

In a further embodiment of the vector the gene construct according to the invention may also advantageously be introduced into the organisms in the form of a linear DNA and be integrated into the genome of the host organism by way of heterologous or homologous recombination. This linear DNA may be composed of a linearized plasmid or only of the expression cassette as vector or the nucleic acid sequences according to the invention.

In a further advantageous embodiment the nucleic acid sequence according to the invention can also be introduced into an organism on its own.

If in addition to the nucleic acid sequence according to the invention further genes are to be introduced into the organism, all together with a reporter gene in a single vector or each single gene with a reporter gene in a vector in each case can be introduced into the organism, whereby the different vectors can be introduced simultaneously or successively.

The vector advantageously contains at least one copy of the nucleic acid sequences according to the invention and/or the expression cassette (=gene construct) according to the invention.

By way of example the plant expression cassette can be installed in the pRT trans-formation vector ((a) Toepfer et al.,



1993, *Methods Enzymol.*, 217: 66-78; (b) Toepfer et al. 1987, *Nucl. Acids. Res.* 15: 5890 ff.).

Alternatively, a recombinant vector (=expression vector) can also be transcribed and translated in vitro, e.g. by using the T7 promoter and the T7 RNA polymerase.

Expression vectors employed in prokaryotes frequently make use of inducible systems with and without fusion proteins or fusion oligopeptides, wherein these fusions can ensue in both N-terminal and C-terminal manner or in other useful domains of a protein. Such fusion vectors usually have the following purposes: i.) to increase the RNA expression rate; ii.) to increase the achievable protein synthesis rate; iii.) to increase the solubility of the protein; iv.) or to simplify purification by means of a binding sequence usable for affinity chromatography. Proteolytic cleavage points are also frequently introduced via fusion proteins, which allow cleavage of a portion of the fusion protein and purification. Such recognition sequences for proteases are recognized, e.g. factor Xa, thrombin and enterokinase.

Typical advantageous fusion and expression vectors are pGEX [Pharmacia Biotech Inc; Smith, D. B. and Johnson, K. S. (1988) *Gene* 67: 3140], pMAL (New England Biolabs, Beverly, Mass.) and pRIT5 (Pharmacia, Piscataway, N.J.) which contains glutathione S-transferase (GST), maltose binding protein or protein A.

Other examples of *E. coli* expression vectors are pTrc [Amann et al., (1988) *Gene* 69:301-315] and pET vectors [Studier et al., *Gene Expression Technology: Methods in Enzymology* 185, Academic Press, San Diego, Calif. (1990) 60-89; Stratagene, Amsterdam, The Netherlands].

Other advantageous vectors for use in yeast are pYepSec1 (Baldari, et al., (1987) *Embo J.* 6:229-234), pMFa (Kurjan and Herskowitz, (1982) *Cell* 30:933-943), pJRY88 (Schultz et al., (1987) *Gene* 54:113-123), and pYES derivatives (Invitrogen Corporation, San Diego, Calif.). Vectors for use in filamentous fungi are described in: van den Hondel, C. A. M. J. J. & Punt, P. J. (1991) "Gene transfer systems and vector development for filamentous fungi", in: *Applied Molecular Genetics of Fungi*, J. F. Peberdy, et al., eds., pp. 1-28, Cambridge University Press: Cambridge.

Alternatively, insect cell expression vectors can also be advantageously utilized, e.g. for expression in Sf 9 cells. These are e.g. the vectors of the pAc series (Smith et al. (1983) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 3:2156-2165) and the pVL series (Lucklow and Summers (1989) *Virology* 170:31-39).

Furthermore, plant cells or algal cells can advantageously be used for gene expression. Examples of plant expression vectors may be found in Becker, D., et al. (1992) "New plant binary vectors with selectable markers located proximal to the left border", *Plant Mol. Biol.* 20: 1195-1197 or in Bevan, M. W. (1984) "Binary *Agrobacterium* vectors for plant transformation", *Nucl. Acid. Res.* 12: 8711-8721.

The host plant (=transgenic plant) advantageously contains at least one copy of the nucleic acid according to the invention and/or of the gene construct according to the invention.

The introduction of the nucleic acids according to the invention, the gene construct or the vector into organisms, plants for example, can in principle be done by all of the methods known to those skilled in the art. The introduction of the nucleic acid sequences gives rise to recombinant or transgenic plants.

To introduce the nucleic acids used in the process, the latter are advantageously amplified and ligated in the known manner. Preferably, a procedure following the protocol for Pfu DNA polymerase or a Pfu/Taq DNA polymerase mixture is followed. The primers are selected taking into consideration the sequence to be amplified. The primers should advantageously

be chosen in such a way that the amplificate comprises the entire codogenic sequence from the start codon to the stop codon. After the amplification, the amplificate is expediently analyzed. For example, a gel-electrophoretic separation can be carried out, which is followed by a quantitative and a qualitative analysis. Thereafter, the amplificate can be purified following a standard protocol (for example Qiagen). An aliquot of the purified amplificate is then available for the subsequent cloning step. Suitable cloning vectors are mentioned above and generally known to the skilled worker. These include, in particular, vectors which are capable of replication in microbial systems, that is to say mainly vectors which ensure efficient cloning in yeasts or fungi and which make possible the stable transformation of plants. Those, which must be mentioned, again herein in particular are various binary and cointegrated vector systems, which are suitable for the T-DNA-mediated transformation. Such vector systems are, as a rule, characterized in that they comprise at least the vir genes required for the *Agrobacterium*-mediated transformation and the T-DNA-delimiting sequences (T-DNA border). These vector systems advantageously also comprise further cis-regulatory regions such as promoters and terminator sequences and/or selection markers, by means of which suitably transformed organisms can be identified. While in the case of cointegrated vector systems vir genes and T-DNA sequences are arranged on the same vector, binary systems are based on at least two vectors, one of which bears vir genes, but no T-DNA, while a second one bears T-DNA, but no vir gene. Owing to this fact, the last-mentioned vectors are relatively small, easy to manipulate and to replicate both in *E. coli* and in *Agrobacterium*. These binary vectors include vectors from the series pBIB-HYG, pPZP, pBecks, pGreen. In accordance with the invention, Bin19, pB1101, pBinAR, pGPTV and pCAMBIA are used by preference. An overview of the binary vectors and their use is found in Hellens et al, *Trends in Plant Science* (2000) 5, 446-451. In order to prepare the vectors, the vectors can first be linearized with restriction endonuclease(s) and then modified enzymatically in a suitable manner. Thereafter, the vector is purified, and an aliquot is employed for the cloning step. In the cloning step, the enzymatically cleaved and, if appropriate, purified amplificate is cloned with vector fragments, which have been prepared in a similar manner, using ligase. In this context, a particular nucleic acid construct, or vector or plasmid construct, can have one or else more than one codogenic gene segment. The codogenic gene segments in these constructs are preferably linked operably with regulatory sequences. The regulatory sequences include, in particular, plant sequences such as the above-described promoters and terminator sequences. The constructs can advantageously be stably propagated in microorganisms, in particular in *E. coli* and *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*, under selective conditions and make possible the transfer of heterologous DNA into plants or microorganisms.

The nucleic acids used in the process, the inventive nucleic acids and gene constructs, can be introduced into organisms such as microorganisms or advantageously plants, advantageously using cloning vectors, and thus be used in the transformation of plants such as those which are published and cited in: *Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology* (CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fla.), Chapter 6/7, p. 71-119 (1993); F. F. White, *Vectors for Gene Transfer in Higher Plants*; in: *Transgenic Plants*, Vol. 1, Engineering and Utilization, Ed.: Kung and R. Wu, Academic Press, 1993, 15-38; B. Jenes et al., *Techniques for Gene Transfer*, in: *Transgenic Plants*, Vol. 1, Engineering and Utilization, Ed.: Kung and R. Wu, Academic Press (1993), 128-143; Potrykus, *Annu. Rev. Plant Physiol.*



Plant Molec. Biol. 42 (1991), 205-225. Thus, the nucleic acids, the inventive nucleic acids and nucleic acid constructs, and/or vectors used in the process can be used for the recombinant modification of a broad spectrum of organisms, advantageously plants, so that the latter become better and/or more efficient PUFA and/or LCPUFA producers.

In the case of microorganisms, those skilled in the art can find appropriate methods for the introduction of the inventive nucleic acid sequences, the gene construct or the vector in the textbooks by Sambrook, J. et al. (1989) Molecular cloning: A laboratory manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, by F. M. Ausubel et al. (1994) Current protocols in molecular biology, John Wiley and Sons, by D. M. Glover et al., DNA Cloning Vol. 1, (1995), IRL Press (ISBN 019-963476-9), by Kaiser et al. (1994) Methods in Yeast Genetics, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press or Guthrie et al. Guide to Yeast Genetics and Molecular Biology, Methods in Enzymology, 1994, Academic Press.

The transfer of foreign genes into the genome of a plant is called transformation. In doing this the methods described for the transformation and regeneration of plants from plant tissues or plant cells are utilized for transient or stable transformation. Suitable methods are protoplast transformation by poly(ethylene glycol)-induced DNA uptake, the "biolistic" method using the gene cannon—referred to as the particle bombardment method, electroporation, the incubation of dry embryos in DNA solution, microinjection and gene transfer mediated by *Agrobacterium*. Said methods are described by way of example in B. Jenes et al., Techniques for Gene Transfer, in: Transgenic Plants, Vol. 1, Engineering and Utilization, eds. S. D. Kung and R. Wu, Academic Press (1993) 128-143 and in Potrykus Annu. Rev. Plant Physiol. Plant Molec. Biol. 42 (1991) 205-225). The nucleic acids or the construct to be expressed is preferably cloned into a vector, which is suitable for transforming *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*, for example pBin19 (Bevan et al., Nucl. Acids Res. 12 (1984) 8711). *Agrobacteria* transformed by such a vector can then be used in known manner for the transformation of plants, in particular of crop plants such as by way of example tobacco plants, for example by bathing bruised leaves or chopped leaves in an agrobacterial solution and then culturing them in suitable media. The transformation of plants by means of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* is described, for example, by Höfgen and Willmitzer in Nucl. Acid Res. (1988) 16, 9877 or is known inter alia from F. F. White, Vectors for Gene Transfer in Higher Plants; in Transgenic Plants, Vol. 1, Engineering and Utilization, eds. S. D. Kung and R. Wu, Academic Press, 1993, pp. 15-38.

*Agrobacteria* transformed by an expression vector according to the invention may likewise be used in known manner for the transformation of plants such as test plants like *Arabidopsis* or crop plants such as cereal crops, corn, oats, rye, barley, wheat, soybean, rice, cotton, sugar beet, canola, sunflower, flax, hemp, potatoes, tobacco, tomatoes, carrots, paprika, oilseed rape, tapioca, cassava, arrowroot, tagetes, alfalfa, lettuce and the various tree, nut and vine species, in particular of oil-containing crop plants such as soybean, peanut, castor oil plant, sunflower, corn, cotton, flax (linseed), oilseed rape, poppy, mustard, sesame, almond, *macadamia*, olive, *calendula*, punica, hazel nut, avocado, pumpkin, walnut, laurel, pistachio, *Orychophragmus*, marigold, borage, primrose, canola, evening primrose, hemp, coconut, oil palm, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*), coffee or cocoa bean, e.g. by bathing bruised leaves or chopped leaves in an agrobacterial solution and then culturing them in suitable media. For the production of LCPUFAs, for example arachidonic acid and/or eicosapentaenoic acid, borage, linseed, sunflower, saf-

flower, *Brassica napus*, *Brassica juncea*, *Camelina sativa* or *Orychophragmus* are advantageously suitable.

The genetically modified plant cells may be regenerated by all of the methods known to those skilled in the art. Appropriate methods can be found in the publications referred to above by S. D. Kung and R. Wu, Potrykus or Höfgen and Willmitzer.

Accordingly, a further aspect of the invention relates to transgenic organisms trans-formed by at least one nucleic acid sequence, expression cassette or vector according to the invention as well as cells, cell cultures, tissue, parts—such as, for example, leaves, roots, etc. in the case of plant organisms—or reproductive material derived from such organisms. The terms "host organism", "host cell", "recombinant (host) organism" and "transgenic (host) cell" are used here interchangeably. Of course these terms relate not only to the particular host organism or the particular target cell but also to the descendants or potential descendants of these organisms or cells. Since, due to mutation or environmental effects certain modifications may arise in successive generations, these descendants need not necessarily be identical with the parental cell but nevertheless are still encompassed by the term as used here.

Suitable organisms or host organisms for the nucleic acid, gene construct or vector according to the invention are advantageously in principle all plants, which are able to synthesize fatty acids, especially unsaturated fatty acids or are suitable for the expression of recombinant genes as described above. Further examples which may be mentioned are plants such as *Arabidopsis*, *Asteraceae* such as *Calendula* or crop plants such as soybean, peanut, castor oil plant, sunflower, corn, cotton, flax, oilseed rape, coconut, oil palm, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*) or cocoa bean, bacteria such as the genus *Escherichia*, yeasts such as the genus *Saccharomyces*. Preference is given to organisms which can naturally synthesize oils in relatively large quantities such as fungi like *Mortierella alpina*, *Pythium insidiosum* or plants such as soybean, oilseed rape, coconut, oil palm, safflower, flax, castor oil plant, *Calendula*, peanut, cocoa bean or sunflower, or yeasts such as *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* and particular preference is given to the family of the Brassicaceae such as oilseed rape, soybean, flax, sunflower, *Calendula*, *Mortierella* or *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*.

Further useful host cells are identified in: Goeddel, *Gene Expression Technology: Methods in Enzymology* 185, Academic Press, San Diego, Calif. (1990).

Usable expression strains, e.g. those exhibiting a relatively low protease activity, are described in: Gottesman, S., *Gene Expression Technology: Methods in Enzymology* 185, Academic Press, San Diego, Calif. (1990) 119-128.

A further object of the invention as described relates to the use of an expression cassette containing DNA sequences encoding a  $\Delta$ -12- and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase, a  $\Delta$ -9-elongase, a  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase and/or a  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase gene or DNA sequences hybridizing therewith for the transformation of plant cells, tissues or parts of plants. The aim of use is to increase the content of fatty acids, oils or lipids having an increased content of double bonds.

In doing so, depending on the choice of promoter, the  $\Delta$ -12- and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase, the  $\Delta$ -9-elongase, the  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase and/or the  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase gene can be expressed specifically in the leaves, in the seeds, the nodules, in roots, in the stem or other parts of the plant, preferably in leaves and/or seeds. Those transgenic plants overproducing fatty acids, oils or lipids according to the invention, the reproductive material thereof, together with the plant cells, tissues or parts thereof are a further object of the present invention.



The expression cassette or the nucleic acid sequences according to the invention containing a  $\Delta$ -12- and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase, a  $\Delta$ -9-elongase, a  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase and/or a  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase gene sequence can, moreover, also be employed for the transformation of the organisms identified by way of example above such as bacteria, cyanobacteria, yeasts, filamentous fungi, ciliates and algae with the objective of increasing the content of fatty acids, oils or lipids according to the invention.

Within the framework of the present invention is the increase of the content of fatty acids, oils or lipids possessing a higher amount of  $\omega$ -3-fatty acids in comparison to  $\omega$ -6-fatty acids such as eicosapentaenoic acid in comparison to arachidonic acid, due to functional over expression of the  $\Delta$ -12- and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase, the  $\Delta$ -9-elongase, the  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase and/or the  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase gene in the plant according to the invention, advantageously in the transgenic oilseed plants according to the invention, by comparison with the non genetically modified initial plants at least for the duration of at least one plant generation.

The preferred locus of biosynthesis, of fatty acids, oils or lipids for example, is generally the seed or cell layers of the seed so that a seed-specific expression of the  $\Delta$ -12- and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase, the  $\Delta$ -9-elongase, the  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase and/or the  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase gene is appropriate. It is, however, obvious that the biosynthesis of fatty acids, oils or lipids need not be limited to the seed tissue but rather can also occur in tissue-specific manner in all other parts of the plant—in epidermis cells or in the nodules for example.

A constitutive expression of the exogenous  $\Delta$ -12- and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -9-elongase,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase and/or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase gene is, moreover, advantageous. On the other hand, however, an inducible expression may also appear desirable.

The efficiency of the expression of the  $\Delta$ -12- and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase, the  $\Delta$ -9-elongase, the  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase and/or the  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase gene can be determined, for example, in vitro by shoot meristem propagation. In addition, an expression of the  $\Delta$ -12- and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase, the  $\Delta$ -9-elongase, the  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase and/or the  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase gene modified in nature and level and its effect on fatty acid, oil or lipid biosynthesis performance can be tested on test plants in greenhouse trials.

An additional object of the invention comprises transgenic plants transformed by an expression cassette containing a  $\Delta$ -12- and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase, a  $\Delta$ -9-elongase, a  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase and/or a  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase gene sequence according to the invention or DNA sequences hybridizing therewith, as well as transgenic cells, tissue, parts and reproduction material of such plants. Particular preference is given in this case to transgenic crop plants such as by way of example barley, wheat, rye, oats, corn, soybean, rice, cotton, sugar beet, the family of the Brassicaceae such as oilseed rape and canola, sunflower, flax, hemp, thistle, potatoes, tobacco, tomatoes, tapioca, cassava, arrowroot, alfalfa, lettuce and the various tree, nut and vine species.

For the purposes of the invention plants are mono- and dicotyledonous plants that produce mature seeds.

A further refinement according to the invention are transgenic plants as described above which contain the nucleic acid sequences, the gene construct and/or vector of the invention.

The invention is explained in more detail by the following examples.

## EXAMPLES

## Example 1

## General Cloning Methods

The cloning methods, such as by way of example restriction cleavages, agarose gel electrophoresis, purification of DNA fragments, transfer of nucleic acids to nitrocellulose and nylon membranes, linkage of DNA fragments, transformation of *Escherichia coli* cells, culture of bacteria and sequence analysis of recombinant DNA, were carried out as described in Sambrook et al. (1989) (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press: ISBN 0-87969-309-6).

## Example 2

## Sequence Analysis of Recombinant DNA

Sequencing of recombinant DNA molecules was done using a laser fluorescence DNA sequencer from the ABI company by the method of Sanger (Sanger et al. (1977) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 74, 5463-5467). Fragments resulting from a polymerase chain reaction were sequenced and checked to prevent polymerase errors in the constructs to be expressed.

## Example 3

Cloning of the PUFA specific Desaturases from *Acanthamoeba castellanii* (=SEQ ID NO: 3, 5, 15, 19 and 21)

*Acanthamoeba castellanii* (Eukaryota; Protista; Sarcomastigophora; Sarcodina; Rhizopodea; Lobosa) is an amoeba species, which is a common species in the soil. *Acanthamoeba castellanii* can grow vegetative over a broad temperature range (10 to 32° C.). *A. castellanii* is able to de novo synthesize linoleic acid and C20 n-6 fatty acids.

*A. castellanii* (ATTC 30010) was grown at 30° C. on a medium containing 0.75% (w/v) peptone, 1.5% (w/v) glucose and 0.75% (w/v) yeast extract according to the reference of Jones et al. [Temperature-induced membrane-lipid adaptation in *Acanthamoeba castellanii*. Biochem J. 1993, 290: 273-278]. The cell cultures were grown under shaking (200 U/min) and harvested with a centrifuge at 250×g, 5 min, 4° C., after they have reached a cell density of 5×10<sup>6</sup>-10<sup>7</sup> (measured in a Fuchs-Rosenthal Haemozytometer).

The total mRNA was isolated from said harvested cells with the aid of the RNeasy plant mini Kit (Qiagen). cDNA was synthesized from the total mRNA with the SMART RACE cDNA amplification kit (Clontech) according to the instructions of the manufacturer.

For the isolation of new desaturase genes the following degenerated primers were used for the amplification:

Deg1:

(SEQ ID NO: 53)

5' -GGITGG(C/T/A)TIGGICA(T/C)GA(T/C)(GT)(CT)I(GT)

(GC)ICA-3'

Deg2:

(SEQ ID NO: 54)

5' -GG(A/G)AA(TCGA)AG(A/G)TG(A/G)TG(T/C)TC(A/G/T)AT

(T/C)TG-3'



The aforementioned primers were used for the amplification in combination with the 3'-adapter-primer of the SMART RACE cDNA amplification kit.

The following protocol was used for the amplification:

- a) 2 min at 95° C.,
- b) 30 sec at 94° C.  
30 sec at 55-72° C.  
2 min at 72° C.  
Number of cycles: 30
- c) 10 min at 72° C.

PCR amplicons were cloned and sequenced according to the instructions of the manufacturer (pTOPO, Invitrogen). The sequence information was used for the production of full-length clones. For the cloning of the full-length clones 5'- and 3'-specific primers were synthesized. Said primers were used for the amplification in the SMART RACE cDNA amplification kit (Clontech) and the amplicons were cloned into the pTOPO vector (Invitrogen)

Three sequences were identified, which show low similarities to desaturase genes.

In addition according to [Zank et al. 2002, Plant Journal 31:255 268] sequence 9Ac ( $\Delta$ -9-Elongase from *Acanthamoeba*, SEQ ID NO: 11) could be identified, which shows low similarities to elongase genes.

TABLE 1

<i>Acanthamoeba castellanii</i> desaturase sequences		
Gene	Nucleotide bp	SEQ ID NO:
12Ac ( $\Delta$ -12/ $\Delta$ 15-Desaturase from <i>Acanthamoeba</i> )	1224 bp	19, 21
8Ac ( $\Delta$ -8-Desaturase from <i>Acanthamoeba</i> )	1374 bp	3, 5
5Ac ( $\Delta$ -5-Desaturase from <i>Acanthamoeba</i> )	1353 bp	15

Example 4

Cloning of the PUFA Specific Desaturases from *Perkinsus marinus* (=SEQ ID NO: 7, 17 and 23)

*Perkinsus marinus*, which belongs to the Protista, is a parasite in seashells. *P. marinus* is able to synthesize LCPUFAs such as arachidonic acid (20:4). The LCPUFAs are produced according to the present work over the  $\Delta$ -8-/ $\Delta$ -5-fatty acid pathway (see FIG. 1).

*P. marinus* was grown at 28° C. as disclosed by La Peyre et al. (J: Eukaryot. Microbiol. 1993, 40: 304-310).

The total mRNA was isolated from said harvested cells with the aid of the RNeasy plant mini Kit (Qiagen). cDNA was synthesized from the total mRNA with the SMART RACE cDNA amplification kit (Clontech) according to the instructions of the manufacturer.

For the isolation of new desaturase genes the following degenerated primers were used for the amplification:

Deg1: (SEQ ID NO: 53)  
5' -GGITGG(C/T/A)TIGGICA(T/C) GA(T/C) (GT) (CT) I (GT)  
(GC) ICA-3'

-continued

Deg2: (SEQ ID NO: 54)  
5' -GG(A/G) AA(TCGA) AG(A/G) TG(A/G) TG(T/C) TC(A/G/T) AT  
(T/C) TG-3'

The aforementioned primers were used for the amplification in combination with the 3'-adapter-primer of the SMART RACE cDNA amplification kit.

The following protocol was used for the amplification:

- d) 2 min at 95° C.,
- e) 30 sec at 94° C.  
30 sec at 55-72° C.  
2 min at 72° C.  
Number of cycles: 30
- f) 10 min at 72° C.

PCR amplicons were cloned and sequenced according to the instructions of the manufacturer (pTOPO, Invitrogen). The sequence information was used for the production of full-length clones. For the cloning of the full-length clones 5'- and 3'-specific primers were synthesized. Said primers were used for the amplification in the SMART RACE cDNA amplification kit (Clontech) and the amplicons were cloned into the pTOPO vector (Invitrogen) Three sequences were identified, which show low similarities to desaturase genes.

TABLE 2

<i>Perkinsus marinus</i> desaturase sequences		
Gene	Nucleotide bp	SEQ ID NO:
12Pm ( $\Delta$ -12 -Desaturase from <i>Perkinsus</i> )	1254 bp	23
8Pm ( $\Delta$ -8-Desaturase from <i>Perkinsus</i> )	1236 bp	7
5Pm ( $\Delta$ -5-Desaturase from <i>Perkinsus</i> )	1374 bp	17

Example 5

Cloning of Expression Plasmids for the Heterologous Expression of *A. castellanii* and *P. marinus* Genes in Yeasts

For the heterologous expression in yeasts the respective sequences were PCR amplified and with the restriction enzymes KpnI-SacI the resulting sequences were cloned into the yeast vector pYES2 (Invitrogen). For the amplification specific primers (see table 3 below) were used. Only the open reading frames of the PUFA genes were amplified. In addition restriction cleavage sides were attached to the nucleic acid sequences. At the 5'-end a KpnI side and a so named Kozak sequence (Cell, 1986, 44: 283-292) was added. To the 3'-end a SacI side was attached.

TABLE 3

Primers for the amplification of the nucleic acid sequences of the desaturases			
Gen	bp	primer	SEQ ID NO:
12Ac	1224	Fwd: GGTACCATGGCGATCACGACGACGACGACAC	25
		Rvs: GAGCTCCTAGTGGGCCTTGCCGTGCTTGATCTCC	26



TABLE 3-continued

Primers for the amplification of the nucleic acid sequences of the desatu-rases				
Gen	bp	primer	SEQ ID NO:	
8Ac	1374	Fwd: <b>GGTACCATGGTCCTCACAACCCCGGCCCTC</b>	27	10
		Rvs: <b>GGAGCTCTCAGTTCTCAGCACCCATCTTC</b>	28	
5Ac	1353	Fwd: <b>GGTACCATGGCCACCGCATCTGCATC</b>	29	15
		Rvs: <b>GGAGCTTTAGCCGTAGTAGGCCTCCTT</b>	30	
9Ac	891	Fwd: <b>GGTACCATGGCGGCTGCGACGGCGAC</b>	31	20
		Rvs: <b>GGAGCTTTAGTCGTGCTTCCTCTTGGG</b>	32	
12Pm	1254	Fwd: <b>GGTACCATGACCCAAACTGAGGTCCA</b>	33	25
		Rvs: <b>GGAGCTCTAACGAGAAGTGCGAGCGT</b>	34	
8Pm	1236	Fwd: <b>GGTACCATGTCTTCTCTTACCCTCTA</b>	35	30
		Rvs: <b>GGAGCTCTATTCCACTATGGCAACAG</b>	36	
5Pm	1374	Fwd: <b>GGTACCATGACTACTTCAACCACTAC</b>	37	35
		Rvs: <b>GGAGCTCTACCTAGCAAGCAATCTCT</b>	38	

Composition of the PCR Mix (50 µl)  
5.00 µL Template cDNA  
5.00 µL 10× Puffer (Advantage-Polymerase)+25 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>  
5.00 µL 2 mM dNTP  
1.25 µL each primer (10 pmol/µL of the 5'-ATG as well as of the 3'-stopp primer)  
0.50 µL Advantage polymerase

The Advantage polymerase from Clontech was employed.

PCR Protocol

Addition temperature: 1 min at 55° C.  
Denaturing temperature: 1 min at 94° C.  
Elongation temperature: 2 min at 72° C.

Number of cycles: 35

The PCR products and the vector pYES2 were incubated with the restriction enzymes KpnI and SacI for 1 h at 37° C. Afterwards a ligation reaction was done with the Rapid Ligation Kit (Roche) according to the instructions of the manufacturer. The reaction mixture was than used for the transformation of *E. coli* DH5α cells (Invitrogen) again according to the instructions of the manufacturer. Positive clones were identified with PCR (reaction scheme as described above). The plasmid DNA was isolated (Qiagen Dneasy) and the resulting plasmids were checked by sequencing and transformed with the lithium acetate method into the *Saccharomyces* strain W303-1A. As a control the plasmid pYES2 (vector without insert) was transformed in parallel. The trans-formed yeasts were selected on complete minimal dropout uracil medium (CMdum) agar plates supplemented with 2% glucose, but without uracil.

To express the genes from *A. castellanii* and *P. marinus*, precultures consisting of in each case 5 ml of CMdum dropout uracil liquid medium supplemented with 2% (w/v) raffinose, but without uracil were initially inoculated with the selected transformants and incubated for 2 days at 30° C. and 200 rpm. Then, 5 ml of CMdum (without uracil) liquid medium supplemented with 2% of raffinose and 300 µM of various fatty acids were inoculated with the precultures to an OD<sub>600</sub> of 0.05. Expression was induced by the addition of 2% (w/v) of galactose. The cultures were incubated for a further 96 hours at 22° C.

Example 6

Cloning of Expression Plasmids for the Expression in Plants

To transform plants, a further transformation vector based on pBIN19-35S (Bevan M. (1984) Binary *Agrobacterium* vectors for plant transformation. Nucl. Acids Res. 18:203) was generated. To this end, BamHI-XbaI cleavage sites were inserted at the 5' and 3' end of the coding sequences, using PCR. The corresponding primer sequences were derived from the 5' and 3' regions of the respective nucleic acid sequence (see table 4).

TABLE 4

Primers for the expression in plants				
Gen	bp	primer	SEQ ID NO:	
12Ac	1224	Fwd:	39	20
		<b>GGATCCACCATGGCGATCACGACGACGACAGACAC</b>	40	
		Rvs:	41	25
		<b>GGTCTAGACTAGTGGGCCTTGCCGTGCTTGATCTCC</b>	42	
8Ac	1374	Fwd:	43	30
		<b>GGATCCAGGATGGTCCTCACAACCCCGGCCCTC</b>	44	
		Rvs: <b>GGTCTAGATCAGTTCTCAGCACCCATCTTC</b>	45	35
			46	
5Ac	1353	Fwd: <b>GGATCCATGGCCACCGCATCTGCATC</b>	47	40
		Rvs: <b>GGTCTAGATTAGCCGTAGTAGGCCTCCTT</b>	48	
9Ac	891	Fwd: <b>GGATCCATGGCGGCTGCGACGGCGAC</b>	49	45
		Rvs: <b>GGTCTAGATTAGTCGTGCTTCCTCTTGGG</b>	50	
12Pm	1254	Fwd: <b>GGATCCATGACCCAAACTGAGGTCCA</b>	51	50
		Rvs: <b>GGTCTAGACTAACGAGAAGTGCGAGCGT</b>	52	
8Pm	1236	Fwd: <b>GGATCCATGTCTTCTCTTACCCTCTA</b>	53	55
		Rvs: <b>GGTCTAGACTATTCCACTATGGCAACAG</b>	54	
5Pm	1374	Fwd: <b>GGATCCATGACTACTTCAACCACTAC</b>	55	60
		Rvs: <b>GGTCTAGACTACCTAGCAAGCAATCTCT</b>	56	

Composition of the PCR Mix (50 µl):  
5.00 µl template cDNA  
5.00 µl 10× buffer (Advantage polymerase)+25 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>  
5.00 µl 2 mM dNTP  
1.25 µl of each primer (10 pmol/µl)  
0.50 µl Advantage polymerase

The Advantage polymerase from Clontech was employed.

PCR Reaction Conditions:

Annealing temperature: 1 min 55° C.  
Denaturation temperature: 1 min 94° C.  
Elongation temperature: 2 min 72° C.  
Number of cycles: 35

The PCR products as well as the vector pBin19-35S were incubated with the restriction enzymes BamHI and XbaI for 16 hours at 37° C. Afterwards a ligation reaction was done with the Rapid Ligation Kit (Roche) according to the instructions of the manufacturer. The reaction mixture was than used for the transformation of *E. coli* DH5a cells (Invitrogen) again according to the instructions of the manufacturer. Positive clones were identified with PCR (reaction scheme as described above) and the plasmid DNA was isolated (Qiagen Dneasy). The resulting plasmids were checked by sequencing and transformed by electroporation into *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* GC3101. Afterwards the transformants were plated on 2% YEB Medium agar plates with kanamycin.



Kanamycin tolerant cells were picked and used for the trans-formation of *Arabidopsis thaliana*.

Example 7

Expression of *A. castellanii* and *P. marinus* Genes in Yeasts

Yeasts which had been transformed with the plasmids pYES2, pYES-12Ac, pYES-8Ac, pYES2-5Ac, pYES2-9Ac, pYES2-12Pm, pYES2-8Pm and pYES2-5Pm as described in Example 5 were analyzed as follows:

The yeast cells from the main cultures were harvested by centrifugation (100×g, 5 min, 20° C.) and washed with 100 mM NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, pH 8.0 to remove residual medium and fatty acids. Starting with the yeast cell sediments, fatty acid methyl esters (FAMES) were prepared by acid methanolysis. To this end, the cell sediments were incubated for one hour at 80° C. together with 2 ml of 1 N methanolic sulfuric acid and 2% (v/v) of dimethoxypropane. The FAMES were extracted twice with petroleum ether (PE). To remove nonderivatized fatty acids, the organic phases were washed in each case once with 2 ml of 100 mM NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, pH 8.0 and 2 ml of distilled water. Thereafter, the PE phases were dried with Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, evaporated under argon and taken up in 100 µl of PE. The samples were separated on a DB-23 capillary column (30 m, 0.25 mm, 0.25 µm, Agilent) in a Hewlett-Packard 6850 gas chromatograph equipped with flame ionization detector. The conditions for the GLC analysis were as follows: the oven temperature was programmed from 50° C. to 250° C. with a rate of 5° C./min and finally 10 min at 250° C. (holding).

The signals were identified by comparing the retention times with corresponding fatty acid standards (Sigma). The methodology is described for example in Napier and Michaelson, 2001, Lipids. 36 (8):761-766; Sayanova et al., 2001, Journal of Experimental Botany. 52 (360):1581-1585, Sperling et al., 2001, Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 388 (2):293-298 and Michaelson et al., 1998, FEBS Letters. 439 (3):215-218.

Example 8

Functional Characterization of the Genes of *A. Castellanii*

The substrate activity and specificity of the genes were determined after expression and after feeding various fatty acids. The substrate specificity of the desaturases after expressions in yeasts can be determined by feeding various different fatty acids. Specific examples for the determination

of the specificity and activity are disclosed for example in WO 93/11245, WO 94/11516, WO 93/06712, U.S. Pat. No. 5,614, 393, U.S. Pat. No. 5,614,393, WO 96/21022, WO0021557 und WO 99/27111, Qiu et al. 2001, J. Biol. Chem. 276, 31561-31566 for Δ4-desaturases, Hong et al. 2002, Lipids 37, 863-868 for Δ5-desaturases. WO2005/012316 teaches such a method for example in example 18 in more detail.

a) Characterization of the Gene 12Ac:

First the construct pYES-12Ac was tested in yeasts without feeding fatty acids. Astonishingly it was shown in comparison to the control vector pYES2 (vector without insert) that even without feeding fatty acids new fatty acids are detectable in the yeasts (FIGS. 2 A and B).

FIGS. 2 A and B show a comparison of the fatty acid profile between the control (construct pYES2 without insert, FIG. 2A) and the construct pYES2-12Ac (FIG. 2B), which contains the *Acanthamoeba castellanii* gene for the Δ-12-/Δ-15-desaturase. The fatty acids are marked. The new fatty acids synthesized are in case of construct pYES2-12Ac (2B) the fatty acids C16:2, C16:3, C18:2 and C18:3, whereas the unusual fatty acids 16:2n-4 and 16:3n-1 are formed for the C16 fatty acids. For the C18 fatty acids linoleic and linolenic acid (18:2n-6 and 18:2n-3) are formed.

According to the new synthesized fatty acids it is possible to identify the gene product of the nucleic acid sequence as a Δ-12-desaturase. The enzyme is able to desaturate C18:1 and C16:1 as substrate to the corresponding C18:2 and C16:2 fatty acids. The conversion rate of C18:1 (40.0%) is higher than the rate of the C16:1 (15.8%) conversion. That means the conversion rate of C18:1 is more than double than the conversion rate of the C16:1.

The conversion rate of the desaturase was calculated according to the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Substrate}}{(\text{Substrate} + \text{Product})} \times 100$$

The result of the formula is given as percentage value.

Furthermore the enzyme shows in addition a clear Δ-15-desaturase-activity. That means also that products of the Δ-12-desaturase reaction, which are C16:2 and/or C18:2 are further desaturated to C16:3 and/or C18:3.

b) Characterization of the Gene 8Ac:

According to different sequence alignments (Blast) performed with the sequence SEQ IDNO: 3 (8Ac sequence) with different data bases (NCBI-BLAST: at [ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/BLAST/](http://ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/BLAST/)) the encoded protein sequence is most likely a putative Δ-5-desaturase.

Sequences with significant similarities	(bits)	Value
gi 16033740 gb AAL13311.1  delta-5 fatty acid desaturase [P . . .	176	1e-42
gi 50882495 gb AAT85663.1  polyunsaturated fatty acid delta . . .	170	6e-41
gi 4150956 dbj BAA37090.1  delta 5 fatty acid desaturase [D . . .	156	9e-37
gi 23894018 emb CAD53323.1  delta 5 fatty acid desaturase [. . .	156	1e-36
gi 33466346 gb AAQ19605.1  delta-4 fatty acid desaturase [E . . .	150	7e-35
gi 5263169 dbj BAA81814.1  fatty acid desaturase [Dictyoste . . .	149	1e-34
gi 25956288 gb AAN75707.1  delta 4-desaturase [Thraustochyt . . .	142	1e-32
gi 25956290 gb AAN75708.1  delta 4-desaturase [Thraustochyt . . .	139	1e-31
gi 25956294 gb AAN75710.1  delta 4-desaturase [Thraustochyt . . .	139	1e-31
gi 25956292 gb AAN75709.1  delta 4-desaturase [Thraustochyt . . .	138	2e-31
gi 20069125 gb AAM09688.1  delta-4 fatty acid desaturase [T . . .	138	3e-31
gi 39545945 gb AAR28035.1  delta-5 desaturase [Mortierella . . .	136	9e-31
gi 3859488 gb AAC72755.1  delta-5 fatty acid desaturase [Mo . . .	135	2e-30
gi 41017070 sp O74212 FAD5_MORAP Delta-5 fatty acid desatur . . .	130	7e-29



Sequences with significant similarities	(bits)	Value
gi 48854274 ref ZP_00308437.1  COG3239: Fatty acid desatura . . .	114	4e-24
gi 48854276 ref ZP_00308439.1  COG3239: Fatty acid desatura . . .	114	7e-24

According to this putative activity different fatty acids were fed (18:2, 18:3, 20:3n-6, 20:4n-3). None of said fatty acids were desaturated by the enzyme. This result clearly shows that the protein encoded by the 8Ac gene has neither a  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase activity nor a  $\Delta$ -6-desaturase activity.

Unexpectedly after feeding of the fatty acids 20:2n-6 and 20:3n-3 it could be shown, that the 8Ac sequence encodes a  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase (see FIGS. 3 A, 3 B, 4 A and 4 B).

FIGS. 3 A and B shows the fatty acid profile of yeasts transformed with the construct pYES2 as control (FIG. 3 A) and pYES2-8Ac (FIG. 3 B) and fed with the fatty acid C20:2 $\Delta$ <sup>11,14</sup>. The respective fatty acids are market.

FIGS. 4 A and B shows the fatty acid profile of yeast transformed with the construct pYES2 (FIG. 4 A) as control and pYES2-8Ac (FIG. 4 B) and fed with the fatty acid C20:3 $\Delta$ <sup>11,14,17</sup>. The respective fatty acids are market.

The protein encoded by 8Ac sequence is therefore a  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase. The conversion rates for the fatty acids C20:2 and C20:3 are 15.2% and 17.5% respectively. This is absolutely astonishing as the 8Ac sequence, which has some similarities to “front-end” desaturases, has a different conserved region of the characteristic Cyt b5 motif His-Pro-Gly-Gly (HPGG, SEQ ID NO: 55), which is necessary for building the Heme domain. In general mutations in said domain lead to depletion of the enzymatic activity (Sayanova et al. 1999, Plant Physiol 121 (2):641-646). The amino acid sequence of this new  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase shows unexpected differences to known “front-end” desaturases. Instead of the HPGG motif this desaturase shows the motif HPAG (see SEQ ID NO: 3), which is due to an alanine in position 44 of the sequence. Sayanova et al. 1999, Plant Physiol 121 (2):641-646 has shown that such a change of the motif from HPPG to HPAG leads to inactive enzymes. Therefore the activity of the new  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase is even more astonishing.

For the further improvement of the activity of the  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase, the sequence of the enzyme was mutagenized. The following primer.

	(SEQ ID NO: 56)
8AcMf	CAAGTACCACCCGGGCGGCAGCAGGGCCA
and	
	(SEQ ID NO: 57)
8AcMr	TGGCCCTGCTGCCGCCCGGGTGGTACTTG

were used together with the site directed mutagenesis Kit (Stratagene) for the mutagenesis according to the instructions of the manufacturer of the  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase. The mutagenesis was afterwards checked by sequencing. Due to the mutagenesis the nucleotide sequences 124-CACCCGGCCGCGC was changed to 124-CACCCGGGCGGC, which leads to a change from Alanine to Glycine in position 44 of the nucleic acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 3. The resulting sequence is shown in SEQ ID NO: 5. As already described for the sequence of 8Ac the mutated sequence 8AcM was also cloned into the vector pYES2 and transformed into yeast. Yeast transformed either with the vector pYES-8Ac or pYES2-8AcM were grown and fed in parallel with different fatty acids (see table 5). The results of the feeding are shown in table 5. The mutated enzyme 8AcM shows in comparison

to the wild type enzyme 8Ac an increased activity towards the fatty acid C20:2. This is a two fold increase of the activity. The mutation has no influence of the activity with the fatty acid C20:3 as substrate. This clearly shows that with the mutation the activity of the  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase can be influenced in a very specific manner.

TABLE 5

Fatty acid conversion rate of yeasts transformed with pYES-8Ac or pYES2-8AcM		
Plasmid	Fatty acid C20:2	Fatty acid C20:3
pYES-8Ac	15.2%	17.5%
pYES2-8AcM	30.0%	17.2%

The mutated  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase 8AcM and its derivatives are especially useful alone or in combination with the  $\Delta$ -12- and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase, the  $\Delta$ -9-elongase and the  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase for the synthesis of arachidonic acid.

c) Characterization of the Gene 5Pm:

The constructs pYES2 and pYES-5Pm were transformed into yeasts grown in parallel as described. Afterwards 250  $\mu$ M of different fatty acids were fed. During this feeding experiments it can be shown that fatty acids such as C16:0, C16:1, C18:0, C18:1, C18:2n-6, C20:2n-6 or C22:4n-6 are not desaturated by the protein encoded by the 5Pm sequence. Whereas the substrate C20:3n-6 was desaturated by the enzyme (see FIGS. 5 A and 5 B). FIGS. 5 A and 5 B clearly shows that the enzyme produces arachidonic acid during the transformation of the fatty acid substrate C20:3n-6. No new fatty acid is produced by the control (FIG. 5 A). The desaturation of the fatty acid substrate C20:3n-6 to arachidonic acid is due to a  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase activity, which is encoded by the 5Pm sequence (SEQ ID NO: 17). The conversion rate calculated according to the equation mentioned above is 15.4%.

FIGS. 5 A and 5 B shows the comparison of the fatty acid profile of yeasts trans-formed with the construct pYES2 as control and fed with the fatty acid C20:3n-6 (FIG. 5 A) and with the construct pYES2-5Pm fed with the fatty acid C20:3n-6 (FIG. 5 B). The fatty acids are marked. The new synthesized fatty acid is C20:4n-6 (arachidonic acid).

d) Characterization of the Genes 5Ac, 9Ac, 12Pm und 8Pm:

According to sequence comparisons it was able to identify the sequences 5Ac, 12Pm and 8Pm as desaturases having a  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase,  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase activity. For the sequence 9Ac we were able to show a  $\Delta$ -9-elongase activity.

In combination with the 12Ac and 8Ac gene the complete set of enzymes from *A. castellanii*, which is necessary for the synthesis for arachidonic (C20:4n-6) or eicosapentaenoic acid could be identified. In addition further genes for the synthesis of said aforementioned fatty acids are isolated from *P. marinus*. With the aid of said genes the PUFA and/or LCPUFA content can be further improved. For the synthesis of arachidonic acid or eicosapentaenoic acid said genes can be introduced in plants or microorganism (see example 8).



## Generation of Transgenic Plants

a) Generation of Transgenic Oilseed Rape Plants (Modified Method of Moloney et al., 1992, Plant Cell Reports, 8:238-242)

Binary vectors in *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* C58C1: pGV2260 or *Escherichia coli* (Deblaere et al, 1984, Nucl. Acids. Res. 13, 47774788) can be used for generating transgenic oilseed rape plants. To transform oilseed rape plants (Var. *Drakkar*, NPZ Nordeutsche Pflanzenzucht, Hohenlieth, Germany), a 1:50 dilution of an overnight culture of a positively transformed agrobacterial colony in Murashige-Skoog medium (Murashige and Skoog 1962 Physiol. Plant. 15, 473) supplemented with 3% sucrose (3MS medium) is used. Petioles or hypocotyls of freshly germinated sterile oilseed rape plants (in each case approx. 1 cm<sup>2</sup>) are incubated with a 1:50 agrobacterial dilution for 5-10 minutes in a Petri dish. This is followed by 3 days of coincubation in the dark at 25° C. on 3MS medium supplemented with 0.8% Bacto agar. The cultures are then grown for 3 days at 16 hours light/8 hours dark and the cultivation is continued in a weekly rhythm on MS medium supplemented with 500 mg/l Claforan (cefotaxim sodium), 50 mg/l kanamycin, 20 µM benzylaminopurine (BAP), now supplemented with 1.6 g/l of glucose. Growing shoots are transferred to MS medium supplemented with 2% sucrose, 250 mg/l Claforan and 0.8% Bacto agar. If no roots develop after three weeks, 2-indolebutyric acid was added to the medium as growth hormone for rooting.

Regenerated shoots are obtained on 2MS medium supplemented with kanamycin and Claforan; after rooting, they are transferred to compost and, after growing on for two weeks in a controlled-environment cabinet or in the greenhouse, allowed to flower, and mature seeds are harvested and analyzed by lipid analysis for elongase and/or desaturase expression, such as Δ-12- and Δ-15-desaturase, Δ-8-desaturase, Δ-9-elongase or Δ-5-desaturase activity. In this manner, lines with elevated contents of PUFAs and/or LCPUFAs can be identified.

b) Generation of Transgenic Linseed Plants

Transgenic linseed plants can be generated for example by the method of Bell et al., 1999, In Vitro Cell. Dev. Biol.-Plant. 35 (6):456-465 by means of particle bombardment. In general, linseed was transformed by an agrobacteria-mediated transformation, for example by the method of Mlynarova et al. (1994), Plant Cell Report 13: 282-285.

c) Generation of Transgenic *Arabidopsis* Plants

Binary plasmids were transferred to *A. tumefaciens* strain GV3101 by electroporation and kanamycin-resistant colonies were selected in all cases. Wildtype Col0 or transgenic line CA1-9, containing the coding region of *I. galbana* elongating activity, IgASE1 [Qi, B., Beaudoin, F., Fraser, T., Stobart, A. K., Napier, J. A. and Lazarus, C. M. (2002) Identification of a cDNA encoding a novel C18-D9 polyunsaturated fatty acid-specific elongating activity from the docosahexaenoic acid (DHA)-producing microalga, *Isochrysis galbana*. FEBS Lett. 510, 159-65] was used as the host for transformation with *A. castellanii* Δ<sup>8</sup>-desaturase gene. *A. tumefaciens*-mediated transformation was performed as described in Bechthold et al. [(1993) In planta *Agrobacterium*-mediated gene transfer by infiltration of *Arabidopsis thaliana* plants. C.R. Acad. Sci. Ser. III Sci. Vie., 316, 1194-1199.] and seeds from dipped plants were spread on Murashige and Skoog medium containing 50 µg ml<sup>-1</sup> kanamycin.

## Lipid Extraction from Leafs

The effect of the genetic modification in plants, fungi, algae, ciliates or on the production of a desired compound (such as a fatty acid) can be determined by growing the modified microorganisms or the modified plant under suitable conditions (such as those described above) and analyzing the medium and/or the cellular components for the elevated production of desired product (i.e. of the lipids or a fatty acid). These analytical techniques are known to the skilled worker and comprise spectroscopy, thin-layer chromatography, various types of staining methods, enzymatic and microbiological methods and analytical chromatography such as high-performance liquid chromatography (see, for example, Ullman, Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry, Vol. A2, p. 89-90 and p. 443-613, VCH: Weinheim (1985); Fallon, A., et al., (1987) "Applications of HPLC in Biochemistry" in: Laboratory Techniques in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Vol. 17; Rehm et al. (1993) Biotechnology, Vol. 3, Chapter III: "Product recovery and purification", p. 469-714, VCH: Weinheim; Belter, P. A., et al. (1988) Bioseparations: downstream processing for Biotechnology, John Wiley and Sons; Kennedy, J. F., and Cabral, J. M. S. (1992) Recovery processes for biological Materials, John Wiley and Sons; Shaeiwitz, J. A., and Henry, J. D. (1988) Biochemical Separations, in: Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry, Vol. B3; Chapter 11, p. 1-27, VCH: Weinheim; and Dechow, F. J. (1989) Separation and purification techniques in biotechnology, Noyes Publications).

In addition to the abovementioned processes, plant lipids are extracted from plant material as described by Cahoon et al. (1999) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 96 (22):12935-12940 and Browse et al. (1986) Analytic Biochemistry 152:141-145. The qualitative and quantitative analysis of lipids or fatty acids is described by Christie, William W., Advances in Lipid Methodology, Ayr/Scotland: Oily Press (Oily Press Lipid Library; 2); Christie, William W., Gas Chromatography and Lipids. A Practical Guide—Ayr, Scotland: Oily Press, 1989, Repr. 1992, IX, 307 pp. (Oily Press Lipid Library; 1); "Progress in Lipid Research, Oxford: Pergamon Press, 1 (1952)-16 (1977) under the title: Progress in the Chemistry of Fats and Other Lipids CODEN.

One example is the analysis of fatty acids (abbreviations: FAME, fatty acid methyl ester; GC-MS, gas liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry; TAG, triacylglycerol; TLC, thin-layer chromatography).

The unambiguous detection for the presence of fatty acid products can be obtained by analyzing recombinant organisms using analytical standard methods: GC, GC-MS or TLC, as described on several occasions by Christie and the references therein (1997, in: Advances on Lipid Methodology, Fourth Edition: Christie, Oily Press, Dundee, 119-169; 1998, Gaschromatographie-Massenspektrometrie-Verfahren [Gas chromatography/mass spectrometric methods], Lipide 33:343-353).

The material to be analyzed can be disrupted by sonication, grinding in a glass mill, liquid nitrogen and grinding or via other applicable methods. After disruption, the material must be centrifuged. The sediment is resuspended in distilled water, heated for 10 minutes at 100° C., cooled on ice and recentrifuged, followed by extraction for one hour at 90° C. in 0.5 M sulfuric acid in methanol with 2% dimethoxypropane, which leads to hydrolyzed oil and lipid compounds, which give transmethylylated lipids. These fatty acid methyl esters are extracted in petroleum ether and finally subjected to a GC



analysis using a capillary column (Chrompack, WCOT Fused Silica, CP-Wax-52 CB, 25 μm, 0.32 mm) at a temperature gradient of between 170° C. and 240° C. for 20 minutes and 5 minutes at 240° C. The identity of the resulting fatty acid methyl esters must be defined using standards, which are available from commercial sources (i.e. Sigma).

Plant material is initially homogenized mechanically by comminuting in a pestle and mortar to make it more amenable to extraction.

This is followed by heating at 100° C. for 10 minutes and, after cooling on ice, by resedimentation. The cell sediment is hydrolyzed for one hour at 90° C. with 1 M methanolic sulfuric acid and 2% dimethoxypropane, and the lipids are transmethylated. The resulting fatty acid methyl esters (FAMES) are extracted in petroleum ether. The extracted FAMES are analyzed by gas liquid chromatography using a capillary column (Chrompack, WCOT Fused Silica, CP-Wax-52 CB, 25 m, 0.32 mm) and a temperature gradient of from 170° C. to 240° C. in 20 minutes and 5 minutes at 240° C. The identity of the fatty acid methyl esters is confirmed by comparison with corresponding FAME standards (Sigma). The identity and position of the double bond can be analyzed further by suitable chemical derivatization of the FAME mixtures, for example to give 4,4-dimethoxyoxazoline derivatives (Christie, 1998) by means of GC-MS.

Leaf material from transgenic *Arabidopsis thaliana* Col0 and super-transformants of transgenic line CA1-9 both transformed with the construct pBIN1935S-8Ac were analyzed by gas chromatography of methyl ester derivatives as described above. Identities were confirmed by GC-MS and co-migration with authentic standards. The conversion rates are shown in the following table 6:

TABLE 6

Conversion rate with AcD8 (delta-8-desaturase from <i>Acanthamoeba castellanii</i> ) of different substrates		
fatty acids	% of total fatty acids	% conversion of substrate
20:2 <sup>Δ11, 14</sup>	1.1	—
20:3 <sup>Δ8, 11, 14</sup>	1.9	63
20:2 <sup>Δ11, 14, 17</sup>	1.3	—
20:2 <sup>Δ8, 11, 14, 17</sup>	0.8	40

FIG. 6 shows the result with the line CA1-9. In the double transgenic *Arabidopsis* a clear activity of Ac8 can be shown by the conversion of the present 20:2<sup>Δ11,14</sup> or 20:3<sup>Δ11, 14, 17</sup> into 20:3<sup>Δ8, 11, 14</sup> or 20:4<sup>Δ8, 11, 14, 17</sup>, the precursors of arachidonic acid or eicosapentaenoic acid.

Additionally Acyl-CoA profiles were done from the *Arabidopsis* leaves of *Arabidopsis* wild type (FIG. 7A), *Arabidopsis* Δ9elo (FIG. 7B) and *Arabidopsis* Δ9eloΔ8des (FIG. 7C) using the method of Larson et al. [Plant J. 2002 November; 32(4):519-27]. Results from the measurements are shown in FIG. 7 and demonstrate again the functionality of 8Ac in plants.

EQUIVALENTS

Many equivalents of the specific embodiments according to the invention described herein can be identified or found by the skilled worker resorting simply to routine experiments. These equivalents are intended to be within the scope of the patent claims.

SEQUENCE LISTING

<160> NUMBER OF SEQ ID NOS: 57

<210> SEQ ID NO 1  
<211> LENGTH: 1266  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: *Euglena gracilis*  
<220> FEATURE:  
<221> NAME/KEY: CDS  
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(1266)  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Delta-8-Desaturase

<400> SEQUENCE: 1

atg aag tca aag cgc caa gcg ctt ccc ctt aca att gat gga aca aca 48  
Met Lys Ser Lys Arg Gln Ala Leu Pro Leu Thr Ile Asp Gly Thr Thr  
1 5 10 15

tat gat gtg tct gcc tgg gtc aat ttc cac cct ggt ggt gcg gaa att 96  
Tyr Asp Val Ser Ala Trp Val Asn Phe His Pro Gly Gly Ala Glu Ile  
20 25 30

ata gag aat tac caa gga agg gat gcc act gat gcc ttc atg gtt atg 144  
Ile Glu Asn Tyr Gln Gly Arg Asp Ala Thr Asp Ala Phe Met Val Met  
35 40 45

cac tct caa gaa gcc ttc gac aag ctc aag cgc atg ccc aaa atc aat 192  
His Ser Gln Glu Ala Phe Asp Lys Leu Lys Arg Met Pro Lys Ile Asn  
50 55 60

ccc agt tct gag ttg cca ccc cag gct gca gtg aat gaa gct caa gag 240  
Pro Ser Ser Glu Leu Pro Pro Gln Ala Ala Val Asn Glu Ala Gln Glu  
65 70 75 80

gat ttc cgg aag ctc cga gaa gag ttg atc gca act ggc atg ttt gat 288  
Asp Phe Arg Lys Leu Arg Glu Glu Leu Ile Ala Thr Gly Met Phe Asp  
85 90 95

-continued

gcc tcc ccc ctc tgg tac tca tac aaa atc agc acc aca ctg ggc ctt Ala Ser Pro Leu Trp Tyr Ser Tyr Lys Ile Ser Thr Thr Leu Gly Leu 100 105 110	336
gga gtg ctg ggt tat ttc ctg atg gtt cag tat cag atg tat ttc att Gly Val Leu Gly Tyr Phe Leu Met Val Gln Tyr Gln Met Tyr Phe Ile 115 120 125	384
ggg gca gtg ttg ctt ggg atg cac tat caa cag atg ggc tgg ctt tct Gly Ala Val Leu Leu Gly Met His Tyr Gln Gln Met Gly Trp Leu Ser 130 135 140	432
cat gac att tgc cac cac cag act ttc aag aac cgg aac tgg aac aac His Asp Ile Cys His His Gln Thr Phe Lys Asn Arg Asn Trp Asn Asn 145 150 155 160	480
ctc gtg gga ctg gta ttt ggc aat ggt ctg caa ggt ttt tcc gtg aca Leu Val Gly Leu Val Phe Gly Asn Gly Leu Gln Gly Phe Ser Val Thr 165 170 175	528
tgc tgg aag gac aga cac aat gca cat cat tcg gca acc aat gtt caa Cys Trp Lys Asp Arg His Asn Ala His His Ser Ala Thr Asn Val Gln 180 185 190	576
ggg cac gac cct gat att gac aac ctc ccc ctc tta gcc tgg tct gag Gly His Asp Pro Asp Ile Asp Asn Leu Pro Leu Leu Ala Trp Ser Glu 195 200 205	624
gat gac gtc aca cgg gcg tca ccg att tcc cgc aag ctc att cag ttc Asp Asp Val Thr Arg Ala Ser Pro Ile Ser Arg Lys Leu Ile Gln Phe 210 215 220	672
cag cag tat tat ttc ttg gtc atc tgt atc ttg ttg cgg ttc att tgg Gln Gln Tyr Tyr Phe Leu Val Ile Cys Ile Leu Leu Arg Phe Ile Trp 225 230 235 240	720
tgt ttc cag agc gtg ttg acc gtg cgc agt ctg aag gac aga gat aac Cys Phe Gln Ser Val Leu Thr Val Arg Ser Leu Lys Asp Arg Asp Asn 245 250 255	768
caa ttc tat cgc tct cag tat aag aag gag gcc att ggc ctc gcc ctg Gln Phe Tyr Arg Ser Gln Tyr Lys Lys Glu Ala Ile Gly Leu Ala Leu 260 265 270	816
cat tgg aca ttg aag gcc ctg ttc cac tta ttc ttt atg ccc agc atc His Trp Thr Leu Lys Ala Leu Phe His Leu Phe Phe Met Pro Ser Ile 275 280 285	864
ctc aca tcg ctg ttg gta ttt ttc gtt tcg gag ctg gtt ggc ggc ttc Leu Thr Ser Leu Leu Val Phe Phe Val Ser Glu Leu Val Gly Gly Phe 290 295 300	912
ggc att gcg atc gtg gtg ttc atg aac cac tac cca ctg gag aag atc Gly Ile Ala Ile Val Val Phe Met Asn His Tyr Pro Leu Glu Lys Ile 305 310 315 320	960
ggg gac tcg gtc tgg gat ggc cat gga ttc tcg gtt ggc cag atc cat Gly Asp Ser Val Trp Asp Gly His Gly Phe Ser Val Gly Gln Ile His 325 330 335	1008
gag acc atg aac att cgg cga ggg att atc aca gat tgg ttt ttc gga Glu Thr Met Asn Ile Arg Arg Gly Ile Ile Thr Asp Trp Phe Phe Gly 340 345 350	1056
ggc ttg aac tac cag atc gag cac cat ttg tgg ccg acc ctc cct cgc Gly Leu Asn Tyr Gln Ile Glu His His Leu Trp Pro Thr Leu Pro Arg 355 360 365	1104
cac aac ctg aca gcg gtt agc tac cag gtg gaa cag ctg tgc cag aag His Asn Leu Thr Ala Val Ser Tyr Gln Val Glu Gln Leu Cys Gln Lys 370 375 380	1152
cac aac ctg ccg tat cgg aac ccg ctg ccc cat gaa ggg ttg gtc atc His Asn Leu Pro Tyr Arg Asn Pro Leu Pro His Glu Gly Leu Val Ile 385 390 395 400	1200
ctg ctg cgc tat ctg gcg gtg ttc gcc cgg atg gcg gag aag caa ccc Leu Leu Arg Tyr Leu Ala Val Phe Ala Arg Met Ala Glu Lys Gln Pro 405 410 415	1248



-continued

gcg ggg aag gct cta taa Ala Gly Lys Ala Leu 420	1266
<210> SEQ ID NO 2	
<211> LENGTH: 421	
<212> TYPE: PRT	
<213> ORGANISM: Euglena gracilis	
<400> SEQUENCE: 2	
Met Lys Ser Lys Arg Gln Ala Leu Pro Leu Thr Ile Asp Gly Thr Thr 1 5 10 15	
Tyr Asp Val Ser Ala Trp Val Asn Phe His Pro Gly Gly Ala Glu Ile 20 25 30	
Ile Glu Asn Tyr Gln Gly Arg Asp Ala Thr Asp Ala Phe Met Val Met 35 40 45	
His Ser Gln Glu Ala Phe Asp Lys Leu Lys Arg Met Pro Lys Ile Asn 50 55 60	
Pro Ser Ser Glu Leu Pro Pro Gln Ala Ala Val Asn Glu Ala Gln Glu 65 70 75 80	
Asp Phe Arg Lys Leu Arg Glu Glu Leu Ile Ala Thr Gly Met Phe Asp 85 90 95	
Ala Ser Pro Leu Trp Tyr Ser Tyr Lys Ile Ser Thr Thr Leu Gly Leu 100 105 110	
Gly Val Leu Gly Tyr Phe Leu Met Val Gln Tyr Gln Met Tyr Phe Ile 115 120 125	
Gly Ala Val Leu Leu Gly Met His Tyr Gln Gln Met Gly Trp Leu Ser 130 135 140	
His Asp Ile Cys His His Gln Thr Phe Lys Asn Arg Asn Trp Asn Asn 145 150 155 160	
Leu Val Gly Leu Val Phe Gly Asn Gly Leu Gln Gly Phe Ser Val Thr 165 170 175	
Cys Trp Lys Asp Arg His Asn Ala His His Ser Ala Thr Asn Val Gln 180 185 190	
Gly His Asp Pro Asp Ile Asp Asn Leu Pro Leu Leu Ala Trp Ser Glu 195 200 205	
Asp Asp Val Thr Arg Ala Ser Pro Ile Ser Arg Lys Leu Ile Gln Phe 210 215 220	
Gln Gln Tyr Tyr Phe Leu Val Ile Cys Ile Leu Leu Arg Phe Ile Trp 225 230 235 240	
Cys Phe Gln Ser Val Leu Thr Val Arg Ser Leu Lys Asp Arg Asp Asn 245 250 255	
Gln Phe Tyr Arg Ser Gln Tyr Lys Lys Glu Ala Ile Gly Leu Ala Leu 260 265 270	
His Trp Thr Leu Lys Ala Leu Phe His Leu Phe Phe Met Pro Ser Ile 275 280 285	
Leu Thr Ser Leu Leu Val Phe Phe Val Ser Glu Leu Val Gly Gly Phe 290 295 300	
Gly Ile Ala Ile Val Val Phe Met Asn His Tyr Pro Leu Glu Lys Ile 305 310 315 320	
Gly Asp Ser Val Trp Asp Gly His Gly Phe Ser Val Gly Gln Ile His 325 330 335	
Glu Thr Met Asn Ile Arg Arg Gly Ile Ile Thr Asp Trp Phe Phe Gly 340 345 350	
Gly Leu Asn Tyr Gln Ile Glu His His Leu Trp Pro Thr Leu Pro Arg	

-continued

355				360				365								
His	Asn	Leu	Thr	Ala	Val	Ser	Tyr	Gln	Val	Glu	Gln	Leu	Cys	Gln	Lys	
370				375				380								
His	Asn	Leu	Pro	Tyr	Arg	Asn	Pro	Leu	Pro	His	Glu	Gly	Leu	Val	Ile	
385				390				395				400				
Leu	Leu	Arg	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Val	Phe	Ala	Arg	Met	Ala	Glu	Lys	Gln	Pro	
				405				410				415				
Ala	Gly	Lys	Ala	Leu												
420																
<210> SEQ ID NO 3																
<211> LENGTH: 1374																
<212> TYPE: DNA																
<213> ORGANISM: Acanthamoeba castellanii																
<220> FEATURE:																
<221> NAME/KEY: CDS																
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(1374)																
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Delta-8-Desaturase																
<400> SEQUENCE: 3																
atg	gtc	ctc	aca	acc	ccg	gcc	ctc	aac	ctg	aag	aag	gaa	cga	acg	tcg	48
Met	Val	Leu	Thr	Thr	Pro	Ala	Leu	Asn	Leu	Lys	Lys	Glu	Arg	Thr	Ser	
1				5				10				15				
ttc	acc	cag	gag	gag	ctt	tcc	aag	ctc	tgg	gtc	ctt	cac	ggc	cag	gtg	96
Phe	Thr	Gln	Glu	Glu	Leu	Ser	Lys	Leu	Trp	Val	Leu	His	Gly	Gln	Val	
				20				25				30				
tac	gat	ttc	acc	gac	ttt	gtc	aag	tac	cac	ccg	gcc	ggc	agc	agg	gcc	144
Tyr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Asp	Phe	Val	Lys	Tyr	His	Pro	Ala	Gly	Ser	Arg	Ala	
				35				40				45				
atc	ctg	ctc	ggc	cgt	ggc	cgt	gat	tgt	acc	gtg	ctc	ttc	gag	tcc	tac	192
Ile	Leu	Leu	Gly	Arg	Gly	Arg	Asp	Cys	Thr	Val	Leu	Phe	Glu	Ser	Tyr	
50				55				60								
cac	aca	gtc	ctg	cct	tcc	gat	gct	ctt	ctc	gag	aag	tac	cgc	gtc	tct	240
His	Thr	Val	Leu	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ala	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Tyr	Arg	Val	Ser	
65				70				75				80				
gct	ccc	aac	gcc	aag	ctc	gag	gag	agc	cgg	tca	gcc	aag	ctg	ttc	tcg	288
Ala	Pro	Asn	Ala	Lys	Leu	Glu	Glu	Ser	Arg	Ser	Ala	Lys	Leu	Phe	Ser	
				85				90				95				
ttc	gag	gag	ggg	agc	ttc	tac	cga	acc	ctc	aag	cag	cga	acg	cgc	gag	336
Phe	Glu	Glu	Gly	Ser	Phe	Tyr	Arg	Thr	Leu	Lys	Gln	Arg	Thr	Arg	Glu	
100				105				110								
tac	ttc	aag	acc	aac	aac	ctg	agc	acc	aag	gcc	acc	acg	atg	gag	gtc	384
Tyr	Phe	Lys	Thr	Asn	Asn	Leu	Ser	Thr	Lys	Ala	Thr	Thr	Met	Glu	Val	
115				120				125								
atc	tac	ttc	gtg	gcc	acc	atc	ctc	agc	atc	tac	ttc	tgc	acg	tgg	gcc	432
Ile	Tyr	Phe	Val	Ala	Thr	Ile	Leu	Ser	Ile	Tyr	Phe	Cys	Thr	Trp	Ala	
130				135				140								
gcc	ttc	gtg	cag	ggg	tcc	ctc	atc	gcc	gct	gtc	ctt	cac	gga	gtg	ggc	480
Ala	Phe	Val	Gln	Gly	Ser	Leu	Ile	Ala	Ala	Val	Leu	His	Gly	Val	Gly	
145				150				155				160				
cgt	gcg	atc	tgt	atc	ata	caa	ccg	act	cat	gcg	act	tcg	cac	tac	gcc	528
Arg	Ala	Ile	Cys	Ile	Ile	Gln	Pro	Thr	His	Ala	Thr	Ser	His	Tyr	Ala	
				165				170				175				
atg	ttc	cgc	tca	gtg	tgg	ctc	aac	cag	tgg	gcc	tac	agg	atc	tcc	atg	576
Met	Phe	Arg	Ser	Val	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gln	Trp	Ala	Tyr	Arg	Ile	Ser	Met	
180				185				190								
gcc	gtc	agc	gga	tcg	tcg	ccg	gcc	cag	tgg	acc	acc	aag	cac	gtc	atc	624
Ala	Val	Ser	Gly	Ser	Ser	Pro	Ala	Gln	Trp	Thr	Thr	Lys	His	Val	Ile	
195				200				205								
aac	cat	cac	gtc	gag	acc	aac	ctg	tgc	ccc	acc	gat	gac	gac	acc	atg	672
Asn	His	His	Val	Glu	Thr	Asn	Leu	Cys	Pro	Thr	Asp	Asp	Asp	Thr	Met	

-continued

210	215	220	
tac ccc atc aag cgc atc ctg cac gag ttc cct cgt ctg ttc ttc cac			720
Tyr Pro Ile Lys Arg Ile Leu His Glu Phe Pro Arg Leu Phe Phe His			
225	230	235	240
aag tac cag cac atc tac atc tgg ctg gtg tac ccc tac acc acc atc			768
Lys Tyr Gln His Ile Tyr Ile Trp Leu Val Tyr Pro Tyr Thr Thr Ile			
	245	250	255
ttg tgg cac ttc tcc aac ctg gcc aag ctc gcc ctc ggc gcc gct cgc			816
Leu Trp His Phe Ser Asn Leu Ala Lys Leu Ala Leu Gly Ala Ala Arg			
	260	265	270
ggt cag atg tac gag ggt atc gcc aag gtg agc caa gag acc tcg ggt			864
Gly Gln Met Tyr Glu Gly Ile Ala Lys Val Ser Gln Glu Thr Ser Gly			
	275	280	285
gac tgg gtg gag acg gcc atg acg ctg ttc ttc ttc acg ttc tcc cgt			912
Asp Trp Val Glu Thr Ala Met Thr Leu Phe Phe Phe Thr Phe Ser Arg			
	290	295	300
ctg ctg ctg ccc ttc ctg tgc ctg ccc ttc acc acg gcc gcc gcg gtg			960
Leu Leu Leu Pro Phe Leu Cys Leu Pro Phe Thr Thr Ala Ala Ala Val			
305	310	315	320
ttc ctg ctc tcc gag tgg acc tgc tcg acc tgg ttc gcg ctg cag ttc			1008
Phe Leu Leu Ser Glu Trp Thr Cys Ser Thr Trp Phe Ala Leu Gln Phe			
	325	330	335
gcc gtg agc cac gag gtc gac gag tgc gtc gag cac gag aag tcg gtc			1056
Ala Val Ser His Glu Val Asp Glu Cys Val Glu His Glu Lys Ser Val			
	340	345	350
ctc gac acc ctc aag gcc aac gag gcc aag ggc atc gtc aac cag ggc			1104
Leu Asp Thr Leu Lys Ala Asn Glu Ala Lys Gly Ile Val Asn Gln Gly			
	355	360	365
ggc ctc gtc gac tgg ggc gcg cac cag gtt cgg gcc tcg cac aac tac			1152
Gly Leu Val Asp Trp Gly Ala His Gln Val Arg Ala Ser His Asn Tyr			
	370	375	380
tct gcc gac tcc ctg ctg tcg ctc cac ttc agc ggt ggc ctc aac ctt			1200
Ser Ala Asp Ser Leu Ser Leu His Phe Ser Gly Gly Leu Asn Leu			
385	390	395	400
cag atc gag cac cac ctc ttc ccc tcc gtc cac tac act cac tac cct			1248
Gln Ile Glu His His Leu Phe Pro Ser Val His Tyr Thr His Tyr Pro			
	405	410	415
gcc ccg tcc aag att gtg cag cag acg tgc aag gag ttc aac ttg ccc			1296
Ala Pro Ser Lys Ile Val Gln Gln Thr Cys Lys Glu Phe Asn Leu Pro			
	420	425	430
tgc act ctg tcg ccg tcg atg atg ggt gcc gtg acc aag cac tac cac			1344
Cys Thr Leu Ser Pro Ser Met Met Gly Ala Val Thr Lys His Tyr His			
	435	440	445
cag ctc aag aag atg ggt gct gag aac tga			1374
Gln Leu Lys Lys Met Gly Ala Glu Asn			
450	455		
<210> SEQ ID NO 4			
<211> LENGTH: 457			
<212> TYPE: PRT			
<213> ORGANISM: Acanthamoeba castellanii			
<400> SEQUENCE: 4			
Met Val Leu Thr Thr Pro Ala Leu Asn Leu Lys Lys Glu Arg Thr Ser			
1	5	10	15
Phe Thr Gln Glu Glu Leu Ser Lys Leu Trp Val Leu His Gly Gln Val			
	20	25	30
Tyr Asp Phe Thr Asp Phe Val Lys Tyr His Pro Ala Gly Ser Arg Ala			
	35	40	45
Ile Leu Leu Gly Arg Gly Arg Asp Cys Thr Val Leu Phe Glu Ser Tyr			



-continued

50					55					60					
His	Thr	Val	Leu	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ala	Leu	Leu	Glu	Lys	Tyr	Arg	Val	Ser
65					70					75					80
Ala	Pro	Asn	Ala	Lys	Leu	Glu	Glu	Ser	Arg	Ser	Ala	Lys	Leu	Phe	Ser
				85					90					95	
Phe	Glu	Glu	Gly	Ser	Phe	Tyr	Arg	Thr	Leu	Lys	Gln	Arg	Thr	Arg	Glu
			100					105					110		
Tyr	Phe	Lys	Thr	Asn	Asn	Leu	Ser	Thr	Lys	Ala	Thr	Thr	Met	Glu	Val
		115					120					125			
Ile	Tyr	Phe	Val	Ala	Thr	Ile	Leu	Ser	Ile	Tyr	Phe	Cys	Thr	Trp	Ala
	130					135					140				
Ala	Phe	Val	Gln	Gly	Ser	Leu	Ile	Ala	Ala	Val	Leu	His	Gly	Val	Gly
145					150					155					160
Arg	Ala	Ile	Cys	Ile	Ile	Gln	Pro	Thr	His	Ala	Thr	Ser	His	Tyr	Ala
			165						170					175	
Met	Phe	Arg	Ser	Val	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gln	Trp	Ala	Tyr	Arg	Ile	Ser	Met
			180					185					190		
Ala	Val	Ser	Gly	Ser	Ser	Pro	Ala	Gln	Trp	Thr	Thr	Lys	His	Val	Ile
		195					200					205			
Asn	His	His	Val	Glu	Thr	Asn	Leu	Cys	Pro	Thr	Asp	Asp	Asp	Thr	Met
	210					215					220				
Tyr	Pro	Ile	Lys	Arg	Ile	Leu	His	Glu	Phe	Pro	Arg	Leu	Phe	Phe	His
225					230					235					240
Lys	Tyr	Gln	His	Ile	Tyr	Ile	Trp	Leu	Val	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	Thr	Thr	Ile
			245						250					255	
Leu	Trp	His	Phe	Ser	Asn	Leu	Ala	Lys	Leu	Ala	Leu	Gly	Ala	Ala	Arg
			260					265					270		
Gly	Gln	Met	Tyr	Glu	Gly	Ile	Ala	Lys	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Thr	Ser	Gly
		275					280					285			
Asp	Trp	Val	Glu	Thr	Ala	Met	Thr	Leu	Phe	Phe	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Arg
	290					295					300				
Leu	Leu	Leu	Pro	Phe	Leu	Cys	Leu	Pro	Phe	Thr	Thr	Ala	Ala	Ala	Val
305					310					315					320
Phe	Leu	Leu	Ser	Glu	Trp	Thr	Cys	Ser	Thr	Trp	Phe	Ala	Leu	Gln	Phe
			325						330					335	
Ala	Val	Ser	His	Glu	Val	Asp	Glu	Cys	Val	Glu	His	Glu	Lys	Ser	Val
			340					345					350		
Leu	Asp	Thr	Leu	Lys	Ala	Asn	Glu	Ala	Lys	Gly	Ile	Val	Asn	Gln	Gly
		355					360					365			
Gly	Leu	Val	Asp	Trp	Gly	Ala	His	Gln	Val	Arg	Ala	Ser	His	Asn	Tyr
	370					375					380				
Ser	Ala	Asp	Ser	Leu	Leu	Ser	Leu	His	Phe	Ser	Gly	Gly	Leu	Asn	Leu
385					390					395					400
Gln	Ile	Glu	His	His	Leu	Phe	Pro	Ser	Val	His	Tyr	Thr	His	Tyr	Pro
			405						410					415	
Ala	Pro	Ser	Lys	Ile	Val	Gln	Gln	Thr	Cys	Lys	Glu	Phe	Asn	Leu	Pro
			420					425					430		
Cys	Thr	Leu	Ser	Pro	Ser	Met	Met	Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Lys	His	Tyr	His
		435					440					445			
Gln	Leu	Lys	Lys	Met	Gly	Ala	Glu	Asn							
	450					455									







-continued

gac tgg gtg gag acg gcc atg acg ctg ttc ttc ttc acg ttc tcc cgt Asp Trp Val Glu Thr Ala Met Thr Leu Phe Phe Phe Thr Phe Ser Arg 290 295 300	912
ctg ctg ctg ccc ttc ctg tgc ctg ccc ttc acc acg gcc gcc gcg gtg Leu Leu Leu Pro Phe Leu Cys Leu Pro Phe Thr Ala Ala Ala Val 305 310 315 320	960
ttc ctg ctc tcc gag tgg acc tgc tgc acc tgg ttc gcg ctg cag ttc Phe Leu Leu Ser Glu Trp Thr Cys Ser Thr Trp Phe Ala Leu Gln Phe 325 330 335	1008
gcc gtg agc cac gag gtc gac gag tgc gtc gag cac gag aag tcg gtc Ala Val Ser His Glu Val Asp Glu Cys Val Glu His Glu Lys Ser Val 340 345 350	1056
ctc gac acc ctc aag gcc aac gag gcc aag ggc atc gtc aac cag ggc Leu Asp Thr Leu Lys Ala Asn Glu Ala Lys Gly Ile Val Asn Gln Gly 355 360 365	1104
ggc ctc gtc gac tgg ggc gcg cac cag gtt cgg gcc tcg cac aac tac Gly Leu Val Asp Trp Gly Ala His Gln Val Arg Ala Ser His Asn Tyr 370 375 380	1152
tct gcc gac tcc ctg ctg tcg ctc cac ttc agc ggt ggc ctc aac ctt Ser Ala Asp Ser Leu Leu Ser Leu His Phe Ser Gly Gly Leu Asn Leu 385 390 395 400	1200
cag atc gag cac cac ctc ttc ccc tcc gtc cac tac act cac tac cct Gln Ile Glu His His Leu Phe Pro Ser Val His Tyr Thr His Tyr Pro 405 410 415	1248
gcc ccg tcc aag att gtg cag cag acg tgc aag gag ttc aac ttg ccc Ala Pro Ser Lys Ile Val Gln Gln Thr Cys Lys Glu Phe Asn Leu Pro 420 425 430	1296
tgc act ctg tcg ccg tcg atg atg ggt gcc gtg acc aag cac tac cac Cys Thr Leu Ser Pro Ser Met Met Gly Ala Val Thr Lys His Tyr His 435 440 445	1344
cag ctc aag aag atg ggt gct gag aac tga Gln Leu Lys Lys Met Gly Ala Glu Asn 450 455	1374
<210> SEQ ID NO 6 <211> LENGTH: 457 <212> TYPE: PRT <213> ORGANISM: Acanthamoeba castellanii	
<400> SEQUENCE: 6	
Met Val Leu Thr Thr Pro Ala Leu Asn Leu Lys Lys Glu Arg Thr Ser 1 5 10 15	
Phe Thr Gln Glu Glu Leu Ser Lys Leu Trp Val Leu His Gly Gln Val 20 25 30	
Tyr Asp Phe Thr Asp Phe Val Lys Tyr His Pro Gly Gly Ser Arg Ala 35 40 45	
Ile Leu Leu Gly Arg Gly Arg Asp Cys Thr Val Leu Phe Glu Ser Tyr 50 55 60	
His Thr Val Leu Pro Ser Asp Ala Leu Leu Glu Lys Tyr Arg Val Ser 65 70 75 80	
Ala Pro Asn Ala Lys Leu Glu Glu Ser Arg Ser Ala Lys Leu Phe Ser 85 90 95	
Phe Glu Glu Gly Ser Phe Tyr Arg Thr Leu Lys Gln Arg Thr Arg Glu 100 105 110	
Tyr Phe Lys Thr Asn Asn Leu Ser Thr Lys Ala Thr Thr Met Glu Val 115 120 125	
Ile Tyr Phe Val Ala Thr Ile Leu Ser Ile Tyr Phe Cys Thr Trp Ala 130 135 140	



-continued

Ala	Phe	Val	Gln	Gly	Ser	Leu	Ile	Ala	Ala	Val	Leu	His	Gly	Val	Gly	
145					150					155					160	
Arg	Ala	Ile	Cys	Ile	Ile	Gln	Pro	Thr	His	Ala	Thr	Ser	His	Tyr	Ala	
			165						170					175		
Met	Phe	Arg	Ser	Val	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gln	Trp	Ala	Tyr	Arg	Ile	Ser	Met	
			180					185					190			
Ala	Val	Ser	Gly	Ser	Ser	Pro	Ala	Gln	Trp	Thr	Thr	Lys	His	Val	Ile	
		195					200					205				
Asn	His	His	Val	Glu	Thr	Asn	Leu	Cys	Pro	Thr	Asp	Asp	Asp	Thr	Met	
	210					215					220					
Tyr	Pro	Ile	Lys	Arg	Ile	Leu	His	Glu	Phe	Pro	Arg	Leu	Phe	Phe	His	
225					230					235					240	
Lys	Tyr	Gln	His	Ile	Tyr	Ile	Trp	Leu	Val	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	Thr	Thr	Ile	
			245						250					255		
Leu	Trp	His	Phe	Ser	Asn	Leu	Ala	Lys	Leu	Ala	Leu	Gly	Ala	Ala	Arg	
			260					265					270			
Gly	Gln	Met	Tyr	Glu	Gly	Ile	Ala	Lys	Val	Ser	Gln	Glu	Thr	Ser	Gly	
		275					280					285				
Asp	Trp	Val	Glu	Thr	Ala	Met	Thr	Leu	Phe	Phe	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Arg	
	290					295					300					
Leu	Leu	Leu	Pro	Phe	Leu	Cys	Leu	Pro	Phe	Thr	Thr	Ala	Ala	Ala	Val	
305					310					315					320	
Phe	Leu	Leu	Ser	Glu	Trp	Thr	Cys	Ser	Thr	Trp	Phe	Ala	Leu	Gln	Phe	
			325						330					335		
Ala	Val	Ser	His	Glu	Val	Asp	Glu	Cys	Val	Glu	His	Glu	Lys	Ser	Val	
			340					345					350			
Leu	Asp	Thr	Leu	Lys	Ala	Asn	Glu	Ala	Lys	Gly	Ile	Val	Asn	Gln	Gly	
	355					360						365				
Gly	Leu	Val	Asp	Trp	Gly	Ala	His	Gln	Val	Arg	Ala	Ser	His	Asn	Tyr	
	370					375				380						
Ser	Ala	Asp	Ser	Leu	Leu	Ser	Leu	His	Phe	Ser	Gly	Gly	Leu	Asn	Leu	
385					390					395					400	
Gln	Ile	Glu	His	His	Leu	Phe	Pro	Ser	Val	His	Tyr	Thr	His	Tyr	Pro	
			405						410					415		
Ala	Pro	Ser	Lys	Ile	Val	Gln	Gln	Thr	Cys	Lys	Glu	Phe	Asn	Leu	Pro	
			420					425					430			
Cys	Thr	Leu	Ser	Pro	Ser	Met	Met	Gly	Ala	Val	Thr	Lys	His	Tyr	His	
		435				440						445				
Gln	Leu	Lys	Lys	Met	Gly	Ala	Glu	Asn								
	450					455										
<210> SEQ ID NO 7																
<211> LENGTH: 1236																
<212> TYPE: DNA																
<213> ORGANISM: Perkinsus marinus																
<220> FEATURE:																
<221> NAME/KEY: CDS																
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(1236)																
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Delta-8-Desaturase																
<400> SEQUENCE: 7																
atg	tct	tct	ctt	acc	ctc	tac	aga	ggc	ccc	ttt	tcc	cga	atg	gtg	ctc	48
Met	Ser	Ser	Leu	Thr	Leu	Tyr	Arg	Gly	Pro	Phe	Ser	Arg	Met	Val	Leu	
1				5				10						15		
cct	cgt	cag	gaa	atc	tgc	atc	gat	ggc	cgc	ata	tac	gat	gtc	act	gag	96
Pro	Arg	Gln	Glu	Ile	Cys	Ile	Asp	Gly	Arg	Ile	Tyr	Asp	Val	Thr	Glu	
			20					25					30			

-continued

ttc atc aat cgt cat cca ggt ggt aag att atc ctc ttc caa gtt ggt	144
Phe Ile Asn Arg His Pro Gly Gly Lys Ile Ile Leu Phe Gln Val Gly	
35 40 45	
gct gat gcc act gat gct ttt cgt gag ttt cat gct ggc agt gag aag	192
Ala Asp Ala Thr Asp Ala Phe Arg Glu Phe His Ala Gly Ser Glu Lys	
50 55 60	
gca gag aag atc ctc aaa acc cta cca tcc cgt gat gat gac ggt act	240
Ala Glu Lys Ile Leu Lys Thr Leu Pro Ser Arg Asp Asp Asp Gly Thr	
65 70 75 80	
ttc ctt cct tca acc caa cgc tcc atc atg gat gat ttc aaa cgc cta	288
Phe Leu Pro Ser Thr Gln Arg Ser Ile Met Asp Asp Phe Lys Arg Leu	
85 90 95	
aga gat gac ctc gtc agc aga ggt gtc ttc aag cca agc gtc atg cat	336
Arg Asp Asp Leu Val Ser Arg Gly Val Phe Lys Pro Ser Val Met His	
100 105 110	
gtt gta tac cgc tgc ttg gaa gtc gtt gct ctc tat ctc att ggc ttc	384
Val Val Tyr Arg Cys Leu Glu Val Val Ala Leu Tyr Leu Ile Gly Phe	
115 120 125	
tat ttg gct ctg tgc acc agt aat gtg tac gtt ggg tgt gct gta ctt	432
Tyr Leu Ala Leu Cys Thr Ser Asn Val Tyr Val Gly Cys Ala Val Leu	
130 135 140	
ggt gta gct caa ggt cgt gct ggt tgg ttg atg cat gaa gga ggt cat	480
Gly Val Ala Gln Gly Arg Ala Gly Trp Leu Met His Glu Gly Gly His	
145 150 155 160	
cac tct ctg act ggt aac tgg aaa gtt gac cag ttc ctc caa gaa cta	528
His Ser Leu Thr Gly Asn Trp Lys Val Asp Gln Phe Leu Gln Glu Leu	
165 170 175	
ttt ttc ggc att ggt tgt ggt atg tca gct gcg tgg tgg cgc aat gca	576
Phe Phe Gly Ile Gly Cys Gly Met Ser Ala Ala Trp Trp Arg Asn Ala	
180 185 190	
cac aac aag cat cac gct gct cct cag cat tta ggg aaa gat gtt gat	624
His Asn Lys His His Ala Ala Pro Gln His Leu Gly Lys Asp Val Asp	
195 200 205	
ctc gag aca ttg cct ctg gtc gcc ttc aat aag gcc gta ctt cga ggc	672
Leu Glu Thr Leu Pro Leu Val Ala Phe Asn Lys Ala Val Leu Arg Gly	
210 215 220	
cgt cta ccg tct gtc tgg atc aga tca caa gct gtg tgc ttt gca ccg	720
Arg Leu Pro Ser Val Trp Ile Arg Ser Gln Ala Val Cys Phe Ala Pro	
225 230 235 240	
ata tca aca cta ctg gta tcg ttc ttt tgg caa ttc tac cta cac ccg	768
Ile Ser Thr Leu Leu Val Ser Phe Phe Trp Gln Phe Tyr Leu His Pro	
245 250 255	
agg cat att att agg aca ggt cga cga atg gag tct ttc tgg cta ctc	816
Arg His Ile Ile Arg Thr Gly Arg Arg Met Glu Ser Phe Trp Leu Leu	
260 265 270	
gta cgc tac tta gtt att gtg tac ctc ggg ttc agc tat gga ttg gta	864
Val Arg Tyr Leu Val Ile Val Tyr Leu Gly Phe Ser Tyr Gly Leu Val	
275 280 285	
tcg gtc ttg tta tgt tac atc gca agt gtg cat gtt ggt ggt atg tac	912
Ser Val Leu Leu Cys Tyr Ile Ala Ser Val His Val Gly Gly Met Tyr	
290 295 300	
atc ttt gta cac ttc gct cta tca cat aca cat tta cct gtc att aac	960
Ile Phe Val His Phe Ala Leu Ser His Thr His Leu Pro Val Ile Asn	
305 310 315 320	
cag cat ggt aga gct aac tgg ttg gaa tac gca tct aag cac aca gtt	1008
Gln His Gly Arg Ala Asn Trp Leu Glu Tyr Ala Ser Lys His Thr Val	
325 330 335	
aat gtg tca act aac aat tat ttc gtc aca tgg ctc atg agt tat ttg	1056
Asn Val Ser Thr Asn Asn Tyr Phe Val Thr Trp Leu Met Ser Tyr Leu	
340 345 350	



-continued

aat tat caa ata gag cat cat ctc ttc ccg tca tgt ccc cag ttt aga	1104
Asn Tyr Gln Ile Glu His His Leu Phe Pro Ser Cys Pro Gln Phe Arg	
355 360 365	
ttc cct ggt tac gtc agt atg agg gtt cga gaa ttt ttt cat aag cat	1152
Phe Pro Gly Tyr Val Ser Met Arg Val Arg Glu Phe Phe His Lys His	
370 375 380	
gga ttg aag tat aac gag gtc ggc tat cta cat gca ctc aat ctc aca	1200
Gly Leu Lys Tyr Asn Glu Val Gly Tyr Leu His Ala Leu Asn Leu Thr	
385 390 395 400	
ttt tca aat ctg gct gct gtt gcc ata gtg gaa tag	1236
Phe Ser Asn Leu Ala Ala Val Ala Ile Val Glu	
405 410	
<210> SEQ ID NO 8	
<211> LENGTH: 411	
<212> TYPE: PRT	
<213> ORGANISM: Perkinsus marinus	
<400> SEQUENCE: 8	
Met Ser Ser Leu Thr Leu Tyr Arg Gly Pro Phe Ser Arg Met Val Leu	
1 5 10 15	
Pro Arg Gln Glu Ile Cys Ile Asp Gly Arg Ile Tyr Asp Val Thr Glu	
20 25 30	
Phe Ile Asn Arg His Pro Gly Gly Lys Ile Ile Leu Phe Gln Val Gly	
35 40 45	
Ala Asp Ala Thr Asp Ala Phe Arg Glu Phe His Ala Gly Ser Glu Lys	
50 55 60	
Ala Glu Lys Ile Leu Lys Thr Leu Pro Ser Arg Asp Asp Asp Gly Thr	
65 70 75 80	
Phe Leu Pro Ser Thr Gln Arg Ser Ile Met Asp Asp Phe Lys Arg Leu	
85 90 95	
Arg Asp Asp Leu Val Ser Arg Gly Val Phe Lys Pro Ser Val Met His	
100 105 110	
Val Val Tyr Arg Cys Leu Glu Val Val Ala Leu Tyr Leu Ile Gly Phe	
115 120 125	
Tyr Leu Ala Leu Cys Thr Ser Asn Val Tyr Val Gly Cys Ala Val Leu	
130 135 140	
Gly Val Ala Gln Gly Arg Ala Gly Trp Leu Met His Glu Gly Gly His	
145 150 155 160	
His Ser Leu Thr Gly Asn Trp Lys Val Asp Gln Phe Leu Gln Glu Leu	
165 170 175	
Phe Phe Gly Ile Gly Cys Gly Met Ser Ala Ala Trp Trp Arg Asn Ala	
180 185 190	
His Asn Lys His His Ala Ala Pro Gln His Leu Gly Lys Asp Val Asp	
195 200 205	
Leu Glu Thr Leu Pro Leu Val Ala Phe Asn Lys Ala Val Leu Arg Gly	
210 215 220	
Arg Leu Pro Ser Val Trp Ile Arg Ser Gln Ala Val Cys Phe Ala Pro	
225 230 235 240	
Ile Ser Thr Leu Leu Val Ser Phe Phe Trp Gln Phe Tyr Leu His Pro	
245 250 255	
Arg His Ile Ile Arg Thr Gly Arg Arg Met Glu Ser Phe Trp Leu Leu	
260 265 270	
Val Arg Tyr Leu Val Ile Val Tyr Leu Gly Phe Ser Tyr Gly Leu Val	
275 280 285	
Ser Val Leu Leu Cys Tyr Ile Ala Ser Val His Val Gly Gly Met Tyr	
290 295 300	

-continued

Ile	Phe	Val	His	Phe	Ala	Leu	Ser	His	Thr	His	Leu	Pro	Val	Ile	Asn	
305					310					315					320	
Gln	His	Gly	Arg	Ala	Asn	Trp	Leu	Glu	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Lys	His	Thr	Val	
				325					330					335		
Asn	Val	Ser	Thr	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Phe	Val	Thr	Trp	Leu	Met	Ser	Tyr	Leu	
			340					345					350			
Asn	Tyr	Gln	Ile	Glu	His	His	Leu	Phe	Pro	Ser	Cys	Pro	Gln	Phe	Arg	
		355					360					365				
Phe	Pro	Gly	Tyr	Val	Ser	Met	Arg	Val	Arg	Glu	Phe	Phe	His	Lys	His	
	370					375					380					
Gly	Leu	Lys	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Val	Gly	Tyr	Leu	His	Ala	Leu	Asn	Leu	Thr	
385					390					395					400	
Phe	Ser	Asn	Leu	Ala	Ala	Val	Ala	Ile	Val	Glu						
				405					410							
<210> SEQ ID NO 9																
<211> LENGTH: 777																
<212> TYPE: DNA																
<213> ORGANISM: Isochrysis galbana																
<220> FEATURE:																
<221> NAME/KEY: CDS																
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(777)																
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Delta-9-Elongase																
<400> SEQUENCE: 9																
atg	gcc	ctc	gca	aac	gac	gcg	gga	gag	cgc	atc	tgg	gcg	gct	gtg	acc	48
Met	Ala	Leu	Ala	Asn	Asp	Ala	Gly	Glu	Arg	Ile	Trp	Ala	Ala	Val	Thr	
1				5					10					15		
gac	ccg	gaa	atc	ctc	att	ggc	acc	ttc	tcg	tac	ttg	cta	ctc	aaa	ccg	96
Asp	Pro	Glu	Ile	Leu	Ile	Gly	Thr	Phe	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Leu	Lys	Pro	
			20					25					30			
ctg	ctc	cgc	aat	tcc	ggg	ctg	gtg	gat	gag	aag	aag	ggc	gca	tac	agg	144
Leu	Leu	Arg	Asn	Ser	Gly	Leu	Val	Asp	Glu	Lys	Lys	Gly	Ala	Tyr	Arg	
		35				40						45				
acg	tcc	atg	atc	tgg	tac	aac	gtt	ctg	ctg	gcg	ctc	ttc	tct	gcg	ctg	192
Thr	Ser	Met	Ile	Trp	Tyr	Asn	Val	Leu	Leu	Ala	Leu	Phe	Ser	Ala	Leu	
	50					55					60					
agc	ttc	tac	gtg	acg	gcg	acc	gcc	ctc	ggc	tgg	gac	tat	ggt	acg	ggc	240
Ser	Phe	Tyr	Val	Thr	Ala	Thr	Ala	Leu	Gly	Trp	Asp	Tyr	Gly	Thr	Gly	
65				70					75					80		
gcg	tgg	ctg	cgc	agg	caa	acc	ggc	gac	aca	ccg	cag	ccg	ctc	ttc	cag	288
Ala	Trp	Leu	Arg	Arg	Gln	Thr	Gly	Asp	Thr	Pro	Gln	Pro	Leu	Phe	Gln	
			85					90						95		
tgc	ccg	tcc	ccg	gtt	tgg	gac	tcg	aag	ctc	ttc	aca	tgg	acc	gcc	aag	336
Cys	Pro	Ser	Pro	Val	Trp	Asp	Ser	Lys	Leu	Phe	Thr	Trp	Thr	Ala	Lys	
			100					105					110			
gca	ttc	tat	tac	tcc	aag	tac	gtg	gag	tac	ctc	gac	acg	gcc	tgg	ctg	384
Ala	Phe	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Val	Glu	Tyr	Leu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Trp	Leu	
		115					120					125				
agg	gtc	tcc	ttt	ctc	cag	gcc	ttc	cac	cac	ttt	ggc	gcg	ccg	tgg	gat	432
Arg	Val	Ser	Phe	Leu	Gln	Ala	Phe	His	His	Phe	Gly	Ala	Pro	Trp	Asp	
	130					135					140					
gtg	tac	ctc	ggc	att	cgg	ctg	cac	aac	gag	ggc	gta	tgg	atc	ttc	atg	480
Val	Tyr	Leu	Gly	Ile	Arg	Leu	His	Asn	Glu	Gly	Val	Trp	Ile	Phe	Met	
145				150						155					160	
ttt	ttc	aac	tcg	ttc	att	cac	acc	atc	atg	tac	acc	tac	tac	ggc	ctc	528
Phe	Phe	Asn	Ser	Phe	Ile	His	Thr	Ile	Met	Tyr	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Gly	Leu	
				165					170					175		
acc	gcc	gcc	ggg	tat	aag	ttc	aag	gcc	aag	ccg	ctc	atc	acc	gcg	atg	576
Thr	Ala	Ala	Gly	Tyr	Lys	Phe	Lys	Ala	Lys	Pro	Leu	Ile	Thr	Ala	Met	



-continued

180	185	190	
cag atc tgc cag ttc gtg ggc ggc ttc ctg ttg gtc tgg gac tac atc			624
Gln Ile Cys Gln Phe Val Gly Gly Phe Leu Leu Val Trp Asp Tyr Ile			
195	200	205	
aac gtc ccc tgc ttc aac tcg gac aaa ggg aag ttg ttc agc tgg gct			672
Asn Val Pro Cys Phe Asn Ser Asp Lys Gly Lys Leu Phe Ser Trp Ala			
210	215	220	
ttc aac tat gca tac gtc ggc tcg gtc ttc ttg ctc ttc tgc cac ttt			720
Phe Asn Tyr Ala Tyr Val Gly Ser Val Phe Leu Leu Phe Cys His Phe			
225	230	235	240
ttc tac cag gac aac ttg gca acg aag aaa tcg gcc aag gcg ggc aag			768
Phe Tyr Gln Asp Asn Leu Ala Thr Lys Lys Ser Ala Lys Ala Gly Lys			
245	250	255	
cag ctc tag			777
Gln Leu			
<210> SEQ ID NO 10			
<211> LENGTH: 258			
<212> TYPE: PRT			
<213> ORGANISM: Isochrysis galbana			
<400> SEQUENCE: 10			
Met Ala Leu Ala Asn Asp Ala Gly Glu Arg Ile Trp Ala Ala Val Thr			
1	5	10	15
Asp Pro Glu Ile Leu Ile Gly Thr Phe Ser Tyr Leu Leu Leu Lys Pro			
20	25	30	
Leu Leu Arg Asn Ser Gly Leu Val Asp Glu Lys Lys Gly Ala Tyr Arg			
35	40	45	
Thr Ser Met Ile Trp Tyr Asn Val Leu Leu Ala Leu Phe Ser Ala Leu			
50	55	60	
Ser Phe Tyr Val Thr Ala Thr Ala Leu Gly Trp Asp Tyr Gly Thr Gly			
65	70	75	80
Ala Trp Leu Arg Arg Gln Thr Gly Asp Thr Pro Gln Pro Leu Phe Gln			
85	90	95	
Cys Pro Ser Pro Val Trp Asp Ser Lys Leu Phe Thr Trp Thr Ala Lys			
100	105	110	
Ala Phe Tyr Tyr Ser Lys Tyr Val Glu Tyr Leu Asp Thr Ala Trp Leu			
115	120	125	
Arg Val Ser Phe Leu Gln Ala Phe His His Phe Gly Ala Pro Trp Asp			
130	135	140	
Val Tyr Leu Gly Ile Arg Leu His Asn Glu Gly Val Trp Ile Phe Met			
145	150	155	160
Phe Phe Asn Ser Phe Ile His Thr Ile Met Tyr Thr Tyr Tyr Gly Leu			
165	170	175	
Thr Ala Ala Gly Tyr Lys Phe Lys Ala Lys Pro Leu Ile Thr Ala Met			
180	185	190	
Gln Ile Cys Gln Phe Val Gly Gly Phe Leu Leu Val Trp Asp Tyr Ile			
195	200	205	
Asn Val Pro Cys Phe Asn Ser Asp Lys Gly Lys Leu Phe Ser Trp Ala			
210	215	220	
Phe Asn Tyr Ala Tyr Val Gly Ser Val Phe Leu Leu Phe Cys His Phe			
225	230	235	240
Phe Tyr Gln Asp Asn Leu Ala Thr Lys Lys Ser Ala Lys Ala Gly Lys			
245	250	255	
Gln Leu			

-continued

<210> SEQ ID NO 11																
<211> LENGTH: 891																
<212> TYPE: DNA																
<213> ORGANISM: Acanthamoeba castellanii																
<220> FEATURE:																
<221> NAME/KEY: CDS																
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(891)																
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Delta-9-Elongase																
<400> SEQUENCE: 11																
atg	gcg	gct	gcg	acg	gcg	acg	acg	gca	acg	acg	gcg	gtg	atg	gag	caa	48
Met	Ala	Ala	Ala	Thr	Ala	Thr	Thr	Ala	Thr	Thr	Ala	Val	Met	Glu	Gln	
1				5					10					15		
gtg	ccc	att	acg	gag	gcc	atc	ttc	cgg	ccg	gac	ctc	tgg	gtc	gga	cgg	96
Val	Pro	Ile	Thr	Glu	Ala	Ile	Phe	Arg	Pro	Asp	Leu	Trp	Val	Gly	Arg	
			20				25						30			
gac	cag	tgg	gag	gcg	aat	gcc	gtg	agc	ttc	gta	tgg	agg	tac	tgg	tgg	144
Asp	Gln	Trp	Glu	Ala	Asn	Ala	Val	Ser	Phe	Val	Trp	Arg	Tyr	Trp	Trp	
		35				40						45				
ttc	ttc	ctg	gtg	atg	ggc	gtg	gca	tac	ctg	ccc	atc	atc	ttc	ggc	ctc	192
Phe	Phe	Leu	Val	Met	Gly	Val	Ala	Tyr	Leu	Pro	Ile	Ile	Phe	Gly	Leu	
	50					55					60					
aaag	tac	tgg	atg	aag	gat	cgt	ccg	gcc	ttc	aac	ctc	cgt	cgg	ccg	ctc	240
Lys	Tyr	Trp	Met	Lys	Asp	Arg	Pro	Ala	Phe	Asn	Leu	Arg	Arg	Pro	Leu	
65					70					75					80	
atc	ttg	tgg	aat	atc	ttc	atg	gcg	acg	ttc	tcg	acc	gcc	ggc	ttc	ctg	288
Ile	Leu	Trp	Asn	Ile	Phe	Met	Ala	Thr	Phe	Ser	Thr	Ala	Gly	Phe	Leu	
				85					90					95		
tcg	atc	gtc	tac	ccc	ctc	atc	gag	aac	tgg	gtc	tac	ccc	ggc	ggc	ggc	336
Ser	Ile	Val	Tyr	Pro	Leu	Ile	Glu	Asn	Trp	Val	Tyr	Pro	Gly	Gly	Gly	
			100					105					110			
ctc	acc	ccg	cat	gag	ttc	atc	tgc	tcg	gcc	agc	tac	tcc	tac	aag	ttt	384
Leu	Thr	Pro	His	Glu	Phe	Ile	Cys	Ser	Ala	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Tyr	Lys	Phe	
		115					120					125				
ggg	gat	tgc	gcc	atc	tgg	gtg	ttc	ctc	ttc	aac	atg	tcg	aag	atc	ctc	432
Gly	Asp	Cys	Ala	Ile	Trp	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Asn	Met	Ser	Lys	Ile	Leu	
	130					135					140					
gag	ttc	gtc	gac	acc	atc	ttc	atc	gtc	ccc	agg	aag	acc	cac	ctc	ggc	480
Glu	Phe	Val	Asp	Thr	Ile	Phe	Ile	Val	Pro	Arg	Lys	Thr	His	Leu	Gly	
145					150					155					160	
ttc	ctc	cac	tac	tac	cac	cac	atc	atc	acc	tac	tcc	ttc	tgc	ctc	tac	528
Phe	Leu	His	Tyr	Tyr	His	His	Ile	Ile	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Phe	Cys	Leu	Tyr	
				165					170					175		
gcc	ggc	cag	tac	atg	cac	cac	tac	aac	tgt	ggc	ggc	tat	ttc	ttc	tgc	576
Ala	Gly	Gln	Tyr	Met	His	His	Tyr	Asn	Cys	Gly	Gly	Tyr	Phe	Phe	Cys	
			180					185					190			
ctc	atg	aac	ttc	ttc	gtc	cac	ggc	atc	atg	tac	ttc	tac	tac	gct	ctc	624
Leu	Met	Asn	Phe	Phe	Val	His	Gly	Ile	Met	Tyr	Phe	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Leu	
		195					200					205				
cgc	tcc	atg	ggc	ttc	cgt	ccc	tcc	ttc	gat	att	ggc	atc	acc	ttc	ctc	672
Arg	Ser	Met	Gly	Phe	Arg	Pro	Ser	Phe	Asp	Ile	Gly	Ile	Thr	Phe	Leu	
	210					215					220					
cag	att	ttg	caa	atg	gtg	ctc	ggc	gtg	gcc	atc	atc	acc	atc	tcc	gcc	720
Gln	Ile	Leu	Gln	Met	Val	Leu	Gly	Val	Ala	Ile	Ile	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ala	
225					230					235					240	
ggc	tgc	gag	aag	gtg	gac	ccc	atc	gga	acg	acc	ttc	ggc	tac	ttt	att	768
Gly	Cys	Glu	Lys	Val	Asp	Pro	Ile	Gly	Thr	Thr	Phe	Gly	Tyr	Phe	Ile	
				245				250						255		
tat	ttc	tcg	ttc	ttc	gtc	ctc	ttc	tgc	aag	ttc	ttc	tac	tac	cgc	tac	816
Tyr	Phe	Ser	Phe	Phe	Val	Leu	Phe	Cys	Lys	Phe	Phe	Tyr	Tyr	Arg	Tyr	
			260					265					270			
atc	gcc	acg	ccc	gcc	aag	aag	ccc	gag	gcc	gcc	gcc	aag	tcg	cca	gcc	864



```
<210> SEQ ID NO 13
<211> LENGTH: 1320
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Thraustrochytrium sp.
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: CDS
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(1320)
```

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Delta-5-Desaturase

<400> SEQUENCE: 13

atg Met 1	ggc Gly	aag Lys	ggc Gly	agc Ser 5	gag Glu	ggc Gly	cgc Arg	agc Ser	gcg Ala 10	gcg Ala	cgc Arg	gag Glu	atg Met	acg Thr 15	gcc Ala	48
gag Glu	gcg Ala	aac Asn	ggc Gly 20	gac Asp	aag Lys	cgg Arg	aaa Lys	acg Thr 25	att Ile	ctg Leu	atc Ile	gag Glu	ggc Gly 30	gtc Val	ctg Leu	96
tac Tyr	gac Asp	gcg Ala 35	acg Thr	aac Asn	ttt Phe	aag Lys	cac His	ccg Pro	ggc Gly	ggt Gly	tcg Ser	atc Ile 45	atc Ile	aac Asn	ttc Phe	144
ttg Leu	acc Thr 50	gag Glu	ggc Gly	gag Glu	gcc Ala	ggc Gly 55	gtg Val	gac Asp	gcg Ala	acg Thr	cag Gln 60	gcg Ala	tac Tyr	cgc Arg	gag Glu	192
ttt Phe 65	cat His	cag Gln	cgg Arg	tcc Ser	ggc Gly 70	aag Lys	gcc Ala	gac Asp	aag Lys 75	tac Tyr	ctc Leu	aag Lys	tcg Ser	ctg Leu 80	ccg Pro	240
aag Lys	ctg Leu	gat Asp	gcg Ala	tcc Ser 85	aag Lys	gtg Val	gag Glu	tcg Ser	cgg Arg 90	ttc Phe	tcg Ser	gcc Ala	aaa Lys	gag Glu 95	cag Gln	288
gcg Ala	cgg Arg	cgc Arg	gac Asp 100	gcc Ala	atg Met	acg Thr	cgc Arg	gac Asp 105	tac Tyr	gcg Ala	gcc Ala	ttt Phe	cgc Arg 110	gag Glu	gag Glu	336
ctc Leu	gtc Val 115	gcc Ala	gag Glu	ggg Gly	tac Tyr	ttt Phe	gac Asp 120	ccg Pro	tcg Ser	atc Ile	ccg Pro	cac His 125	atg Met	att Ile	tac Tyr	384
cgc Arg	gtc Val 130	gtg Val	gag Glu	atc Ile	gtg Val	gcg Ala 135	ctc Leu	ttc Phe	gcg Ala	ctc Leu	tcg Ser 140	ttc Phe	tgg Trp	ctc Leu	atg Met	432
tcc Ser 145	aag Lys	gcc Ala	tcg Ser	ccc Pro	acc Thr 150	tcg Ser	ctc Leu	gtg Val	ctg Leu	ggc Gly 155	gtg Val	gtg Val	atg Met	aac Asn	ggc Gly 160	480
att Ile	gcg Ala	cag Gln	ggc Gly	cgc Arg 165	tgc Cys	ggc Gly	tgg Trp	gtc Val	atg Met 170	cac His	gag Glu	atg Met	ggc Gly 175	cac His	ggg Gly	528
tcg Ser	ttc Phe	acg Thr	ggc Gly 180	gtc Val	atc Ile	tgg Trp	ctc Leu	gac Asp 185	gac Asp	cgg Arg	atg Met	tgc Cys	gag Glu 190	ttc Phe	ttc Phe	576
tac Tyr	ggc Gly 195	gtc Val	ggc Gly	tgc Cys	ggc Gly	atg Met	agc Ser 200	ggg Gly	cac His	tac Tyr	tgg Trp	aag Lys 205	aac Asn	cag Gln	cac His	624
agc Ser	aag Lys 210	cac His	cac His	gcc Ala	gcg Ala	ccc Pro 215	aac Asn	cgc Arg	ctc Leu	gag Glu	cac His	gat Asp 220	gtc Val	gat Asp	ctc Leu	672
aac Asn 225	acg Thr	ctg Leu	ccc Pro	ctg Leu	gtc Val 230	gcc Ala	ttt Phe	aac Asn	gag Glu	cgc Arg	gtc Val 235	gtg Val	cgc Arg	aag Lys	gtc Val 240	720
aag Lys	ccg Pro	gga Gly	tcg Ser	ctg Leu 245	ctg Leu	gcg Ala	ctc Leu	tgg Trp	ctg Leu	cgc Arg	gtg Val	cag Gln	gcg Ala	tac Tyr 255	ctc Leu	768
ttt Phe	gcg Ala	ccc Pro	gtc Val 260	tcg Ser	tgc Cys	ctg Leu	ctc Leu	atc Ile 265	ggc Gly	ctt Leu	ggc Gly	tgg Trp	acg Thr 270	ctc Leu	tac Tyr	816
ctg Leu	cac His	ccg Pro	cgc Arg	tac Tyr	atg Met	ctg Leu	cgc Arg	acc Thr 280	aag Lys	cgg Arg	cac His	atg Met 285	gag Glu	ttc Phe	gtc Val	864
tgg Trp	atc Ile 290	ttc Phe	gcg Ala	cgc Arg	tac Tyr	att Ile	ggc Gly	tgg Trp	ttc Phe	tcg Ser	ctc Leu	atg Met	ggc Gly	gct Ala	ctc Leu	912



-continued

ggc tac tcg ccg ggc acc tcg gtc ggg atg tac ctg tgc tcg ttc ggc Gly Tyr Ser Pro Gly Thr Ser Val Gly Met Tyr Leu Cys Ser Phe Gly 305 310 315 320	960
ctc ggc tgc att tac att ttc ctg cag ttc gcc gtc agc cac acg cac Leu Gly Cys Ile Tyr Ile Phe Leu Gln Phe Ala Val Ser His Thr His 325 330 335	1008
ctg ccg gtg acc aac ccg gag gac cag ctg cac tgg ctc gag tac gcg Leu Pro Val Thr Asn Pro Glu Asp Gln Leu His Trp Leu Glu Tyr Ala 340 345 350	1056
gcc gac cac acg gtg aac att agc acc aag tcc tgg ctc gtc acg tgg Ala Asp His Thr Val Asn Ile Ser Thr Lys Ser Trp Leu Val Thr Trp 355 360 365	1104
tgg atg tcg aac ctg aac ttt cag atc gag cac cac ctc ttc ccc acg Trp Met Ser Asn Leu Asn Phe Gln Ile Glu His His Leu Phe Pro Thr 370 375 380	1152
gcg ccg cag ttc cgc ttc aag gaa atc agt cct cgc gtc gag gcc ctc Ala Pro Gln Phe Arg Phe Lys Glu Ile Ser Pro Arg Val Glu Ala Leu 385 390 395 400	1200
ttc aag cgc cac aac ctc ccg tac tac gac ctg ccc tac acg agc gcg Phe Lys Arg His Asn Leu Pro Tyr Tyr Asp Leu Pro Tyr Thr Ser Ala 405 410 415	1248
gtc tcg acc acc ttt gcc aat ctt tat tcc gtc ggc cac tcg gtc ggc Val Ser Thr Thr Phe Ala Asn Leu Tyr Ser Val Gly His Ser Val Gly 420 425 430	1296
gcc gac acc aag aag cag gac tga Ala Asp Thr Lys Lys Gln Asp 435	1320
<210> SEQ ID NO 14 <211> LENGTH: 439 <212> TYPE: PRT <213> ORGANISM: Thraustrochytrium sp.	
<400> SEQUENCE: 14	
Met Gly Lys Gly Ser Glu Gly Arg Ser Ala Ala Arg Glu Met Thr Ala 1 5 10 15	
Glu Ala Asn Gly Asp Lys Arg Lys Thr Ile Leu Ile Glu Gly Val Leu 20 25 30	
Tyr Asp Ala Thr Asn Phe Lys His Pro Gly Gly Ser Ile Ile Asn Phe 35 40 45	
Leu Thr Glu Gly Glu Ala Gly Val Asp Ala Thr Gln Ala Tyr Arg Glu 50 55 60	
Phe His Gln Arg Ser Gly Lys Ala Asp Lys Tyr Leu Lys Ser Leu Pro 65 70 75 80	
Lys Leu Asp Ala Ser Lys Val Glu Ser Arg Phe Ser Ala Lys Glu Gln 85 90 95	
Ala Arg Arg Asp Ala Met Thr Arg Asp Tyr Ala Ala Phe Arg Glu Glu 100 105 110	
Leu Val Ala Glu Gly Tyr Phe Asp Pro Ser Ile Pro His Met Ile Tyr 115 120 125	
Arg Val Val Glu Ile Val Ala Leu Phe Ala Leu Ser Phe Trp Leu Met 130 135 140	
Ser Lys Ala Ser Pro Thr Ser Leu Val Leu Gly Val Val Met Asn Gly 145 150 155 160	
Ile Ala Gln Gly Arg Cys Gly Trp Val Met His Glu Met Gly His Gly 165 170 175	
Ser Phe Thr Gly Val Ile Trp Leu Asp Asp Arg Met Cys Glu Phe Phe 180 185 190	

-continued

Tyr	Gly	Val	Gly	Cys	Gly	Met	Ser	Gly	His	Tyr	Trp	Lys	Asn	Gln	His
	195						200					205			
Ser	Lys	His	His	Ala	Ala	Pro	Asn	Arg	Leu	Glu	His	Asp	Val	Asp	Leu
	210					215				220					
Asn	Thr	Leu	Pro	Leu	Val	Ala	Phe	Asn	Glu	Arg	Val	Val	Arg	Lys	Val
225					230				235						240
Lys	Pro	Gly	Ser	Leu	Leu	Ala	Leu	Trp	Leu	Arg	Val	Gln	Ala	Tyr	Leu
				245					250					255	
Phe	Ala	Pro	Val	Ser	Cys	Leu	Leu	Ile	Gly	Leu	Gly	Trp	Thr	Leu	Tyr
			260					265					270		
Leu	His	Pro	Arg	Tyr	Met	Leu	Arg	Thr	Lys	Arg	His	Met	Glu	Phe	Val
		275					280					285			
Trp	Ile	Phe	Ala	Arg	Tyr	Ile	Gly	Trp	Phe	Ser	Leu	Met	Gly	Ala	Leu
	290					295					300				
Gly	Tyr	Ser	Pro	Gly	Thr	Ser	Val	Gly	Met	Tyr	Leu	Cys	Ser	Phe	Gly
305					310					315					320
Leu	Gly	Cys	Ile	Tyr	Ile	Phe	Leu	Gln	Phe	Ala	Val	Ser	His	Thr	His
				325					330					335	
Leu	Pro	Val	Thr	Asn	Pro	Glu	Asp	Gln	Leu	His	Trp	Leu	Glu	Tyr	Ala
			340					345					350		
Ala	Asp	His	Thr	Val	Asn	Ile	Ser	Thr	Lys	Ser	Trp	Leu	Val	Thr	Trp
		355					360					365			
Trp	Met	Ser	Asn	Leu	Asn	Phe	Gln	Ile	Glu	His	His	Leu	Phe	Pro	Thr
	370					375					380				
Ala	Pro	Gln	Phe	Arg	Phe	Lys	Glu	Ile	Ser	Pro	Arg	Val	Glu	Ala	Leu
385					390					395					400
Phe	Lys	Arg	His	Asn	Leu	Pro	Tyr	Tyr	Asp	Leu	Pro	Tyr	Thr	Ser	Ala
				405					410					415	
Val	Ser	Thr	Thr	Phe	Ala	Asn	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Val	Gly	His	Ser	Val	Gly
			420					425					430		
Ala	Asp	Thr	Lys	Lys	Gln	Asp									
	435														
<210> SEQ ID NO 15															
<211> LENGTH: 1353															
<212> TYPE: DNA															
<213> ORGANISM: Acanthamoeba castellanii															
<220> FEATURE:															
<221> NAME/KEY: CDS															
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(1353)															
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Delta-5-Desaturase															
<400> SEQUENCE: 15															
atg gcc acc gca tct gca tcc aac gtt ctc cgc ctg ccc gga gag gga															
Met Ala Thr Ala Ser Ala Ser Asn Val Leu Arg Leu Pro Gly Glu Gly															
1				5					10					15	48
ctc gcg act ggc ctc gag cag ctc gag tgg gcc gaa gtg cag aag cac															
Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Glu Gln Leu Glu Trp Ala Glu Val Gln Lys His															
			20					25					30		96
aac acg cgc gag agc tcg tgg ctg gtg att aac gac cag gtg tac gac															
Asn Thr Arg Glu Ser Ser Trp Leu Val Ile Asn Asp Gln Val Tyr Asp															
		35					40					45			144
atc acc aac ttc ggc cgg cgc cat ccc ggt ggc aag gta atc tac cac															
Ile Thr Asn Phe Gly Arg Arg His Pro Gly Gly Lys Val Ile Tyr His															
		50					55					60			192
tac gcg ggt caa gat gcc acg gac tcg ttt cgg gct ctt cac ccc gat															
Tyr Ala Gly Gln Asp Ala Thr Asp Ser Phe Arg Ala Leu His Pro Asp															
65				70						75				80	240



-continued

tcc gcc ctg gtg atg aag tat ctc aag ccc ctc ctc atc ggt caa gtg	288
Ser Ala Leu Val Met Lys Tyr Leu Lys Pro Leu Leu Ile Gly Gln Val	
85 90 95	
gca ccc ggc tca tcc acc gca gca tcg att gtt gat ggc gcc cgc ccg	336
Ala Pro Gly Ser Ser Thr Ala Ala Ser Ile Val Asp Gly Ala Arg Pro	
100 105 110	
gcg ccc tcg gca ttc gta gag gaa ttc aga cag gtg cgc aaa gaa ttc	384
Ala Pro Ser Ala Phe Val Glu Glu Phe Arg Gln Val Arg Lys Glu Phe	
115 120 125	
gag gag cag ggc ctg ttc gag gcc agc tgg tcc ttc ttc ttc ggg atg	432
Glu Glu Gln Gly Leu Phe Glu Ala Ser Trp Ser Phe Phe Phe Gly Met	
130 135 140	
ctg gcc cac atc ttc ctg ctc gag gct gcc gcc tac tac agc atc aag	480
Leu Ala His Ile Phe Leu Leu Glu Ala Ala Tyr Tyr Ser Ile Lys	
145 150 155 160	
ctg ctg ggc aac agt tgg ccc gtc tac ctc ctc gcc gtc ggc ctc ctc	528
Leu Leu Gly Asn Ser Trp Pro Val Tyr Leu Leu Ala Val Gly Leu Leu	
165 170 175	
gcc act gcc cag gca cag gcc ggc tgg ctc cag cac gat tgt ggg cac	576
Ala Thr Ala Gln Ala Gln Ala Gly Trp Leu Gln His Asp Cys Gly His	
180 185 190	
ttg tcc gtg ttc aag aag tcg aag tgg aac cat tgg atg cac tac atc	624
Leu Ser Val Phe Lys Lys Ser Lys Trp Asn His Trp Met His Tyr Ile	
195 200 205	
gtc atc tgc cac atc aag ggc gcc tcg cga gcc tgg tgg aac tgg cgt	672
Val Ile Cys His Ile Lys Gly Ala Ser Arg Ala Trp Trp Asn Trp Arg	
210 215 220	
cac ttt gag cac cac gca aag ccc aac gtg gtg cgc aag gac ccc gac	720
His Phe Glu His His Ala Lys Pro Asn Val Val Arg Lys Asp Pro Asp	
225 230 235 240	
atc acc ttc ccc aac ctc ttc ctt ctc ggc gac cac ctg acg cgc aag	768
Ile Thr Phe Pro Asn Leu Phe Leu Leu Gly Asp His Leu Thr Arg Lys	
245 250 255	
tgg gcc aag gcc aag aag gga gtg atg ccc tac aac aag cag cac ctc	816
Trp Ala Lys Ala Lys Lys Gly Val Met Pro Tyr Asn Lys Gln His Leu	
260 265 270	
tac tgg tgg gct ttc ccc ccg ctc ctg ctg ccc gtc tac ttc cac tac	864
Tyr Trp Trp Ala Phe Pro Pro Leu Leu Leu Pro Val Tyr Phe His Tyr	
275 280 285	
gac aac att cga tac gtc ttc cag cac aag cac tgg tgg gac ctc ttc	912
Asp Asn Ile Arg Tyr Val Phe Gln His Lys His Trp Trp Asp Leu Phe	
290 295 300	
tgg atc gcc acg ttc ttc gcg aag cac ttc acg ctc tac ggc ccg ctg	960
Trp Ile Ala Thr Phe Phe Ala Lys His Phe Thr Leu Tyr Gly Pro Leu	
305 310 315 320	
atg ggc ggc tgg ggc gcg ttc tgg ttc tac atg ctg gtg cgc acg gtc	1008
Met Gly Gly Trp Gly Ala Phe Trp Phe Tyr Met Leu Val Arg Thr Val	
325 330 335	
gag agc cac tgg ttc aca tgg gtg acc cag atg aac cac atc ccc atg	1056
Glu Ser His Trp Phe Thr Trp Val Thr Gln Met Asn His Ile Pro Met	
340 345 350	
cac gtc gac aac gac cgc gag ctg gac tgg ccc acc ctg cag ggt ctc	1104
His Val Asp Asn Asp Arg Glu Leu Asp Trp Pro Thr Leu Gln Gly Leu	
355 360 365	
gcc acg tgc aac gtc gag ggc agc ctc ttc aac gac tgg ttc acg ggc	1152
Ala Thr Cys Asn Val Glu Gly Ser Leu Phe Asn Asp Trp Phe Thr Gly	
370 375 380	
cac ctc aac tac cag atc gag cac cac ctc ttc ccc acc atg ccc cgc	1200
His Leu Asn Tyr Gln Ile Glu His His Leu Phe Pro Thr Met Pro Arg	
385 390 395 400	

-continued

cac aac tac gcg gtg gcc aac aag aag gtc cag gcc ctc tac aag aag	1248
His Asn Tyr Ala Val Ala Asn Lys Lys Val Gln Ala Leu Tyr Lys Lys	
405 410 415	
cac ggc gtg ccg atg cag acc aag ggc ctc atc gaa gcc ttc gcc gac	1296
His Gly Val Pro Met Gln Thr Lys Gly Leu Ile Glu Ala Phe Ala Asp	
420 425 430	
atc gtc aag tcg ctc gag cac tat ggt gag gtg tgg aag gag gcc tac	1344
Ile Val Lys Ser Leu Glu His Tyr Gly Glu Val Trp Lys Glu Ala Tyr	
435 440 445	
tac ggc taa	1353
Tyr Gly	
450	
<210> SEQ ID NO 16	
<211> LENGTH: 450	
<212> TYPE: PRT	
<213> ORGANISM: Acanthamoeba castellanii	
<400> SEQUENCE: 16	
Met Ala Thr Ala Ser Ala Ser Asn Val Leu Arg Leu Pro Gly Glu Gly	
1 5 10 15	
Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Glu Gln Leu Glu Trp Ala Glu Val Gln Lys His	
20 25 30	
Asn Thr Arg Glu Ser Ser Trp Leu Val Ile Asn Asp Gln Val Tyr Asp	
35 40 45	
Ile Thr Asn Phe Gly Arg Arg His Pro Gly Gly Lys Val Ile Tyr His	
50 55 60	
Tyr Ala Gly Gln Asp Ala Thr Asp Ser Phe Arg Ala Leu His Pro Asp	
65 70 75 80	
Ser Ala Leu Val Met Lys Tyr Leu Lys Pro Leu Leu Ile Gly Gln Val	
85 90 95	
Ala Pro Gly Ser Ser Thr Ala Ala Ser Ile Val Asp Gly Ala Arg Pro	
100 105 110	
Ala Pro Ser Ala Phe Val Glu Glu Phe Arg Gln Val Arg Lys Glu Phe	
115 120 125	
Glu Glu Gln Gly Leu Phe Glu Ala Ser Trp Ser Phe Phe Phe Gly Met	
130 135 140	
Leu Ala His Ile Phe Leu Leu Glu Ala Ala Tyr Tyr Ser Ile Lys	
145 150 155 160	
Leu Leu Gly Asn Ser Trp Pro Val Tyr Leu Leu Ala Val Gly Leu Leu	
165 170 175	
Ala Thr Ala Gln Ala Gln Ala Gly Trp Leu Gln His Asp Cys Gly His	
180 185 190	
Leu Ser Val Phe Lys Lys Ser Lys Trp Asn His Trp Met His Tyr Ile	
195 200 205	
Val Ile Cys His Ile Lys Gly Ala Ser Arg Ala Trp Trp Asn Trp Arg	
210 215 220	
His Phe Glu His His Ala Lys Pro Asn Val Val Arg Lys Asp Pro Asp	
225 230 235 240	
Ile Thr Phe Pro Asn Leu Phe Leu Leu Gly Asp His Leu Thr Arg Lys	
245 250 255	
Trp Ala Lys Ala Lys Lys Gly Val Met Pro Tyr Asn Lys Gln His Leu	
260 265 270	
Tyr Trp Trp Ala Phe Pro Pro Leu Leu Leu Pro Val Tyr Phe His Tyr	
275 280 285	
Asp Asn Ile Arg Tyr Val Phe Gln His Lys His Trp Trp Asp Leu Phe	
290 295 300	



-continued

Trp	Ile	Ala	Thr	Phe	Phe	Ala	Lys	His	Phe	Thr	Leu	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Leu	
305					310					315					320	
Met	Gly	Gly	Trp	Gly	Ala	Phe	Trp	Phe	Tyr	Met	Leu	Val	Arg	Thr	Val	
				325					330					335		
Glu	Ser	His	Trp	Phe	Thr	Trp	Val	Thr	Gln	Met	Asn	His	Ile	Pro	Met	
			340					345					350			
His	Val	Asp	Asn	Asp	Arg	Glu	Leu	Asp	Trp	Pro	Thr	Leu	Gln	Gly	Leu	
		355					360					365				
Ala	Thr	Cys	Asn	Val	Glu	Gly	Ser	Leu	Phe	Asn	Asp	Trp	Phe	Thr	Gly	
	370					375				380						
His	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Gln	Ile	Glu	His	His	Leu	Phe	Pro	Thr	Met	Pro	Arg	
385					390					395					400	
His	Asn	Tyr	Ala	Val	Ala	Asn	Lys	Lys	Val	Gln	Ala	Leu	Tyr	Lys	Lys	
				405					410					415		
His	Gly	Val	Pro	Met	Gln	Thr	Lys	Gly	Leu	Ile	Glu	Ala	Phe	Ala	Asp	
			420					425					430			
Ile	Val	Lys	Ser	Leu	Glu	His	Tyr	Gly	Glu	Val	Trp	Lys	Glu	Ala	Tyr	
		435					440					445				
Tyr	Gly															
	450															
<210> SEQ ID NO 17																
<211> LENGTH: 1374																
<212> TYPE: DNA																
<213> ORGANISM: Perkinsus marinus																
<220> FEATURE:																
<221> NAME/KEY: CDS																
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(1374)																
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Delta-5-Desaturase																
<400> SEQUENCE: 17																
atg	act	act	tca	acc	act	act	gtg	caa	cta	caa	gaa	gac	ctg	tca	agt	48
Met	Thr	Thr	Ser	Thr	Thr	Thr	Val	Gln	Leu	Gln	Glu	Asp	Leu	Ser	Ser	
1				5				10					15			
ggt	gac	cag	aac	gcc	cac	ccc	agt	cca	agc	cga	gct	act	cct	agt	gtt	96
Gly	Asp	Gln	Asn	Ala	His	Pro	Ser	Pro	Ser	Arg	Ala	Thr	Pro	Ser	Val	
			20				25					30				
ggt	gat	act	aag	gag	gat	gcg	agg	gtt	gtt	atc	aaa	cta	ttt	ggt	aca	144
Gly	Asp	Thr	Lys	Glu	Asp	Ala	Arg	Val	Val	Ile	Lys	Leu	Phe	Gly	Thr	
		35				40					45					
tgg	gtt	gat	gtt	aca	gct	tgg	ttg	aat	gac	cat	cct	ggt	ggt	tct	aaa	192
Trp	Val	Asp	Val	Thr	Ala	Trp	Leu	Asn	Asp	His	Pro	Gly	Gly	Ser	Lys	
	50					55				60						
gtg	ctc	aga	gca	ttc	aac	aag	aag	gac	gcg	act	gat	gct	gtt	atg	gcc	240
Val	Leu	Arg	Ala	Phe	Asn	Lys	Lys	Asp	Ala	Thr	Asp	Ala	Val	Met	Ala	
65				70					75					80		
atg	cac	act	gat	gaa	gct	atc	aag	cgc	atc	atc	aga	ttt	tca	aat	gtg	288
Met	His	Thr	Asp	Glu	Ala	Ile	Lys	Arg	Ile	Ile	Arg	Phe	Ser	Asn	Val	
				85				90					95			
gtc	tcc	tcg	gcc	ccc	atc	aac	gcc	tct	att	ggg	gat	gtc	cag	gtt	att	336
Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Pro	Ile	Asn	Ala	Ser	Ile	Gly	Asp	Val	Gln	Val	Ile	
			100				105					110				
gag	aaa	tct	cta	tcg	aga	gaa	cag	ttg	atg	tat	tac	aag	ctc	cgc	act	384
Glu	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Arg	Glu	Gln	Leu	Met	Tyr	Tyr	Lys	Leu	Arg	Thr	
		115					120					125				
ctt	gct	aga	aac	cag	ggc	tgg	ttt	caa	agc	aat	cta	tta	tac	gaa	gga	432
Leu	Ala	Arg	Asn	Gln	Gly	Trp	Phe	Gln	Ser	Asn	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Glu	Gly	
	130					135					140					
gtg	aaa	gca	atg	ata	gcc	ttc	ggt	ttg	ctc	atc	atc	ggg	ttt	gct	act	480

Val 145	Lys	Ala	Met	Ile	Ala 150	Phe	Gly	Leu	Leu	Ile 155	Ile	Gly	Phe	Ala	Thr 160	
ctc	tac	ttc	gac	tat	ggg	att	tgg	tca	acc	gca	ctg	ata	ggg	ttc	gct	528
Leu	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Gly	Ile	Trp	Ser	Thr	Ala	Leu	Ile	Gly	Phe	Ala	
				165				170						175		
tgg	ttt	cag	ctg	ggg	tgg	ttg	gga	cat	gac	tgg	tct	cat	cat	aca	gct	576
Trp	Phe	Gln	Leu	Gly	Trp	Leu	Gly	His	Asp	Trp	Ser	His	His	Thr	Ala	
			180					185					190			
cta	cca	aag	tct	act	act	aac	tgt	gcg	aac	tac	aat	gac	tat	ctt	ggc	624
Leu	Pro	Lys	Ser	Thr	Thr	Asn	Cys	Ala	Asn	Tyr	Asn	Asp	Tyr	Leu	Gly	
		195					200					205				
tgg	ctt	act	ggg	ttg	gct	aga	ggg	aat	aca	ctt	ctg	tgg	tgg	aaa	cta	672
Trp	Leu	Thr	Gly	Leu	Ala	Arg	Gly	Asn	Thr	Leu	Leu	Trp	Trp	Lys	Leu	
	210					215					220					
agg	cat	aat	act	cat	cac	gtg	ctg	acc	aat	cag	tac	gag	aat	gat	cct	720
Arg	His	Asn	Thr	His	His	Val	Leu	Thr	Asn	Gln	Tyr	Glu	Asn	Asp	Pro	
225					230					235					240	
gat	ata	cta	act	caa	cca	ccg	ttg	cat	ttt	ttc	gag	gac	ttc	gat	gtt	768
Asp	Ile	Leu	Thr	Gln	Pro	Pro	Leu	His	Phe	Phe	Glu	Asp	Phe	Asp	Val	
				245						250				255		
ggg	aat	gtg	aac	aga	tat	caa	gct	gtc	tac	tat	cta	cca	atg	cta	act	816
Gly	Asn	Val	Asn	Arg	Tyr	Gln	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Leu	Pro	Met	Leu	Thr	
			260					265					270			
cta	ctg	cat	cta	ttt	tgg	ttg	tac	gag	tcg	gta	ttg	gtt	tgc	ttg	aga	864
Leu	Leu	His	Leu	Phe	Trp	Leu	Tyr	Glu	Ser	Val	Leu	Val	Cys	Leu	Arg	
		275						280				285				
caa	agt	aag	tct	att	aat	aga	tac	aac	cgt	atg	cat	gcc	cgg	agg	gat	912
Gln	Ser	Lys	Ser	Ile	Asn	Arg	Tyr	Asn	Arg	Met	His	Ala	Arg	Arg	Asp	
	290					295					300					
acc	gta	gct	ttg	gta	ctt	cac	ata	ctc	att	gtt	ggc	atc	ata	tcg	tac	960
Thr	Val	Ala	Leu	Val	Leu	His	Ile	Leu	Ile	Val	Gly	Ile	Ile	Ser	Tyr	
305					310					315					320	
acc	agt	ggg	aag	tat	ttg	ctc	atc	ctt	ctg	gcc	tac	atg	ctt	agt	ggc	1008
Thr	Ser	Gly	Lys	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Ile	Leu	Leu	Ala	Tyr	Met	Leu	Ser	Gly	
				325					330					335		
ttt	cta	act	gct	gtt	gtt	gta	ttt	gcc	agc	cac	tac	aac	gag	cct	agg	1056
Phe	Leu	Thr	Ala	Val	Val	Val	Phe	Ala	Ser	His	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Pro	Arg	
			340					345					350			
gta	gct	tct	ggg	gaa	tcc	tta	tca	ctc	gtt	cgt	cag	aca	ttg	tta	acc	1104
Val	Ala	Ser	Gly	Glu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Val	Arg	Gln	Thr	Leu	Leu	Thr	
			355		</											



-continued

<210> SEQ ID NO 18  
<211> LENGTH: 457  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Perkinsus marinus  
  
<400> SEQUENCE: 18  
  
Met Thr Thr Ser Thr Thr Thr Val Gln Leu Gln Glu Asp Leu Ser Ser  
1 5 10 15  
  
Gly Asp Gln Asn Ala His Pro Ser Pro Ser Arg Ala Thr Pro Ser Val  
20 25 30  
  
Gly Asp Thr Lys Glu Asp Ala Arg Val Val Ile Lys Leu Phe Gly Thr  
35 40 45  
  
Trp Val Asp Val Thr Ala Trp Leu Asn Asp His Pro Gly Gly Ser Lys  
50 55 60  
  
Val Leu Arg Ala Phe Asn Lys Lys Asp Ala Thr Asp Ala Val Met Ala  
65 70 75 80  
  
Met His Thr Asp Glu Ala Ile Lys Arg Ile Ile Arg Phe Ser Asn Val  
85 90 95  
  
Val Ser Ser Ala Pro Ile Asn Ala Ser Ile Gly Asp Val Gln Val Ile  
100 105 110  
  
Glu Lys Ser Leu Ser Arg Glu Gln Leu Met Tyr Tyr Lys Leu Arg Thr  
115 120 125  
  
Leu Ala Arg Asn Gln Gly Trp Phe Gln Ser Asn Leu Leu Tyr Glu Gly  
130 135 140  
  
Val Lys Ala Met Ile Ala Phe Gly Leu Leu Ile Ile Gly Phe Ala Thr  
145 150 155 160  
  
Leu Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Gly Ile Trp Ser Thr Ala Leu Ile Gly Phe Ala  
165 170 175  
  
Trp Phe Gln Leu Gly Trp Leu Gly His Asp Trp Ser His His Thr Ala  
180 185 190  
  
Leu Pro Lys Ser Thr Thr Asn Cys Ala Asn Tyr Asn Asp Tyr Leu Gly  
195 200 205  
  
Trp Leu Thr Gly Leu Ala Arg Gly Asn Thr Leu Leu Trp Trp Lys Leu  
210 215 220  
  
Arg His Asn Thr His His Val Leu Thr Asn Gln Tyr Glu Asn Asp Pro  
225 230 235 240  
  
Asp Ile Leu Thr Gln Pro Pro Leu His Phe Phe Glu Asp Phe Asp Val  
245 250 255  
  
Gly Asn Val Asn Arg Tyr Gln Ala Val Tyr Tyr Leu Pro Met Leu Thr  
260 265 270  
  
Leu Leu His Leu Phe Trp Leu Tyr Glu Ser Val Leu Val Cys Leu Arg  
275 280 285  
  
Gln Ser Lys Ser Ile Asn Arg Tyr Asn Arg Met His Ala Arg Arg Asp  
290 295 300  
  
Thr Val Ala Leu Val Leu His Ile Leu Ile Val Gly Ile Ile Ser Tyr  
305 310 315 320  
  
Thr Ser Gly Lys Tyr Leu Leu Ile Leu Leu Ala Tyr Met Leu Ser Gly  
325 330 335  
  
Phe Leu Thr Ala Val Val Val Phe Ala Ser His Tyr Asn Glu Pro Arg  
340 345 350  
  
Val Ala Ser Gly Glu Ser Leu Ser Leu Val Arg Gln Thr Leu Leu Thr  
355 360 365  
  
Thr Ile Asn Ile Gly Ser Phe Ser Asp Thr His Trp Glu Lys Lys Leu  
370 375 380  
  
Trp Phe Tyr Leu Thr Gly Gly Leu Asn Met Gln Ile Glu His His Leu

-continued

385											390											395											400
Phe	Pro	Thr	Met	Pro	Arg	His	Asn	Leu	Pro	Lys	Thr	Thr	Phe	Leu	Val																		
				405					410					415																			
Lys	Ser	Leu	Ala	Gln	Glu	Leu	Gly	Leu	Pro	Tyr	Lys	Glu	Thr	Asn	Ile																		
				420					425					430																			
Val	Ser	Leu	Thr	Lys	Ala	Ala	Val	Thr	Thr	Leu	His	His	Asn	Ala	Leu																		
				435					440					445																			
Arg	Asn	Ile	Glu	Arg	Leu	Leu	Ala	Arg																									
				450					455																								
<210> SEQ ID NO 19																																	
<211> LENGTH: 1224																																	
<212> TYPE: DNA																																	
<213> ORGANISM: Acanthamoeba castellanii																																	
<220> FEATURE:																																	
<221> NAME/KEY: CDS																																	
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(1224)																																	
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Delta-12/Delta-15-Desaturase																																	
<400> SEQUENCE: 19																																	
atg	act	att	act	act	acc	cag	acc	ttg	aac	cag	aag	gct	gct	aag	aag	48																	
Met	Thr	Ile	Thr	Thr	Thr	Gln	Thr	Leu	Asn	Gln	Lys	Ala	Ala	Lys	Lys																		
1				5				10				15																					
gga	gga	aag	gag	agg	gct	cca	att	att	cca	aag	gag	aac	gct	cca	ttc	96																	
Gly	Gly	Lys	Glu	Arg	Ala	Pro	Ile	Ile	Pro	Lys	Glu	Asn	Ala	Pro	Phe																		
			20				25				30																						
act	ttg	gga	cag	atc	aag	gga	gct	atc	cca	cct	cat	ctc	ttc	aag	cac	144																	
Thr	Leu	Gly	Gln	Ile	Lys	Gly	Ala	Ile	Pro	Pro	His	Leu	Phe	Lys	His																		
			35				40				45																						
tcc	atg	ttg	aag	tct	ttc	tcc	tac	ttg	gga	gtg	gat	ttg	ttg	gag	tct	192																	
Ser	Met	Leu	Lys	Ser	Phe	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Gly	Val	Asp	Leu	Leu	Glu	Ser																		
		50			55			60																									
acc	atc	tgg	ttg	ttc	ctc	atc	ttg	tac	ttg	gat	gga	ctc	act	aag	gag	240																	
Thr	Ile	Trp	Leu	Phe	Leu	Ile	Leu	Tyr	Leu	Asp	Gly	Leu	Thr	Lys	Glu																		
		65			70			75			80																						
aac	acc	ttg	ttg	aac	tgg	act	tgc	tgg	gtt	gca	tac	tgg	ttg	tac	caa	288																	
Asn	Thr	Leu	Leu	Asn	Trp	Thr	Cys	Trp	Val	Ala	Tyr	Trp	Leu	Tyr	Gln																		
				85					90					95																			
gga	ttg	act	tgg	act	gga	att	tgg	gtg	ttg	gct	cat	gag	tgt	gga	cat	336																	
Gly	Leu	Thr	Trp	Thr	Gly	Ile	Trp	Val	Leu	Ala	His	Glu	Cys	Gly	His																		
			100				105				110																						
gga	gga	ttc	gtt	gct	caa	gag	tgg	ttg	aac	gat	acc	gtg	ggt	ttc	att	384																	
Gly	Gly	Phe	Val	Ala	Gln	Glu	Trp	Leu	Asn	Asp	Thr	Val	Gly	Phe	Ile																		
			115				120				125																						
ttc	cat	acc	gtg	ctc	tac	gtt	cca	tac	ttc	tcc	tgg	aag	ttc	tct	cat	432																	
Phe	His	Thr	Val	Leu	Tyr	Val	Pro	Tyr	Phe	Ser	Trp	Lys	Phe	Ser	His																		
		130			135			140																									
gct	aag	cac	cat	cac	tac	acc	aac	cac	atg	act	aag	gat	gag	cca	ttc	480																	
Ala	Lys	His	His	His	Tyr	Thr	Asn	His	Met	Thr	Lys	Asp	Glu	Pro	Phe																		
		145			150			155					160																				
gtg	cca	cat	aca	atc	act	cca	gag	caa	agg	gct	aaa	gtg	gat	caa	gga	528																	
Val	Pro	His	Thr	Ile	Thr	Pro	Glu	Gln	Arg	Ala	Lys	Val	Asp	Gln	Gly																		
			165				170				175																						
gag	ttg	cca	cat	cca	aac	aag	cca	tcc	ctc	ttc	gct	ttc	tac	gag	aga	576																	
Glu	Leu	Pro	His	Pro	Asn	Lys	Pro	Ser	Leu	Phe	Ala	Phe	Tyr	Glu	Arg																		
			180				185				190																						
tgg	gtg	atc	cca	ttc	gtg	atg	ttg	ttc	ttg	gga	tgg	cca	ctc	tac	ttg	624																	
Trp	Val	Ile	Pro	Phe	Val	Met	Leu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Trp	Pro	Leu	Tyr	Leu																		
			195				200				205																						
tct	atc	aac	gct	tct	gga	cca	cca	aag	aag	gag	ttg	gtt	tcc	cac	tac	672																	
Ser	Ile	Asn	Ala	Ser	Gly	Pro	Pro	Lys	Lys	Glu	Leu	Val	Ser	His	Tyr																		



-continued

210	215	220	
gat cca aag gct tcc atc ttc aac aag aaa gat tgg tgg aag atc ttg			720
Asp Pro Lys Ala Ser Ile Phe Asn Lys Lys Asp Trp Trp Lys Ile Leu			
225	230	235	240
ctc tct gat ttg gga ttg gtt gct tgg act ttg gct ttg tgg aag ttg			768
Leu Ser Asp Leu Gly Leu Val Ala Trp Thr Leu Ala Leu Trp Lys Leu			
	245	250	255
gga gag act ttc gga ttc gga ttg gtg gct gct ctt tac att cca cca			816
Gly Glu Thr Phe Gly Phe Gly Leu Val Ala Ala Leu Tyr Ile Pro Pro			
	260	265	270
gtg ctc gtt acc aac tct tac ttg gtg gct atc acc ttc ttg caa cac			864
Val Leu Val Thr Asn Ser Tyr Leu Val Ala Ile Thr Phe Leu Gln His			
	275	280	285
acc gat gat atc ctc cca cat tac gat gct act gag tgg act tgg ttg			912
Thr Asp Asp Ile Leu Pro His Tyr Asp Ala Thr Glu Trp Thr Trp Leu			
	290	295	300
aga gga gct ttg tgc act gtg gat aga tct ttg gga tgg ttc gga gat			960
Arg Gly Ala Leu Cys Thr Val Asp Arg Ser Leu Gly Trp Phe Gly Asp			
305	310	315	320
tac aag acc cat cac atc gtt gat act cat gtg acc cac cac atc ttc			1008
Tyr Lys Thr His His Ile Val Asp Thr His Val Thr His His Ile Phe			
	325	330	335
tct tac ctc cca ttc tat aac gct gag gag gct act aag gct att aag			1056
Ser Tyr Leu Pro Phe Tyr Asn Ala Glu Glu Ala Thr Lys Ala Ile Lys			
	340	345	350
cca gtg ttg aag gag tat cac tgc gag gat aag aga gga ttc ttc cac			1104
Pro Val Leu Lys Glu Tyr His Cys Glu Asp Lys Arg Gly Phe Phe His			
	355	360	365
ttc tgg tac ttg ttc ttc aag acc gct gct gag aac tct gtt gtg gat			1152
Phe Trp Tyr Leu Phe Phe Lys Thr Ala Ala Glu Asn Ser Val Val Asp			
	370	375	380
aac gag acc aac aag tcc cca gga atc ttc tac ttc ttc agg gag gag			1200
Asn Glu Thr Asn Lys Ser Pro Gly Ile Phe Tyr Phe Phe Arg Glu Glu			
385	390	395	400
att aag cac gga aag gct cat tga			1224
Ile Lys His Gly Lys Ala His			
	405		
<210> SEQ ID NO 20			
<211> LENGTH: 407			
<212> TYPE: PRT			
<213> ORGANISM: Acanthamoeba castellanii			
<400> SEQUENCE: 20			
Met Thr Ile Thr Thr Thr Gln Thr Leu Asn Gln Lys Ala Ala Lys Lys			
1	5	10	15
Gly Gly Lys Glu Arg Ala Pro Ile Ile Pro Lys Glu Asn Ala Pro Phe			
	20	25	30
Thr Leu Gly Gln Ile Lys Gly Ala Ile Pro Pro His Leu Phe Lys His			
	35	40	45
Ser Met Leu Lys Ser Phe Ser Tyr Leu Gly Val Asp Leu Leu Glu Ser			
50	55	60	
Thr Ile Trp Leu Phe Leu Ile Leu Tyr Leu Asp Gly Leu Thr Lys Glu			
65	70	75	80
Asn Thr Leu Leu Asn Trp Thr Cys Trp Val Ala Tyr Trp Leu Tyr Gln			
	85	90	95
Gly Leu Thr Trp Thr Gly Ile Trp Val Leu Ala His Glu Cys Gly His			
	100	105	110
Gly Gly Phe Val Ala Gln Glu Trp Leu Asn Asp Thr Val Gly Phe Ile			

-continued

115																120																125																																
Phe	His	Thr	Val	Leu	Tyr	Val	Pro	Tyr	Phe	Ser	Trp	Lys	Phe	Ser	His																																																	
130																135																140																																
Ala	Lys	His	His	His	Tyr	Thr	Asn	His	Met	Thr	Lys	Asp	Glu	Pro	Phe																																																	
145																150																155																160																
Val	Pro	His	Thr	Ile	Thr	Pro	Glu	Gln	Arg	Ala	Lys	Val	Asp	Gln	Gly																																																	
165																170																175																																
Glu	Leu	Pro	His	Pro	Asn	Lys	Pro	Ser	Leu	Phe	Ala	Phe	Tyr	Glu	Arg																																																	
180																185																190																																
Trp	Val	Ile	Pro	Phe	Val	Met	Leu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Trp	Pro	Leu	Tyr	Leu																																																	
195																200																205																																
Ser	Ile	Asn	Ala	Ser	Gly	Pro	Pro	Lys	Lys	Glu	Leu	Val	Ser	His	Tyr																																																	
210																215																220																																
Asp	Pro	Lys	Ala	Ser	Ile	Phe	Asn	Lys	Lys	Asp	Trp	Trp	Lys	Ile	Leu																																																	
225																230																235																240																
Leu	Ser	Asp	Leu	Gly	Leu	Val	Ala	Trp	Thr	Leu	Ala	Leu	Trp	Lys	Leu																																																	
245																250																255																																
Gly	Glu	Thr	Phe	Gly	Phe	Gly	Leu	Val	Ala	Ala	Leu	Tyr	Ile	Pro	Pro																																																	
260																265																270																																
Val	Leu	Val	Thr	Asn	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Val	Ala	Ile	Thr	Phe	Leu	Gln	His																																																	
275																280																285																																
Thr	Asp	Asp	Ile	Leu	Pro	His	Tyr	Asp	Ala	Thr	Glu	Trp	Thr	Trp	Leu																																																	
290																295																300																																
Arg	Gly	Ala	Leu	Cys	Thr	Val	Asp	Arg	Ser	Leu	Gly	Trp	Phe	Gly	Asp																																																	
305																310																315																320																
Tyr	Lys	Thr	His	His	Ile	Val	Asp	Thr	His	Val	Thr	His	His	Ile	Phe																																																	
325																330																335																																
Ser	Tyr	Leu	Pro	Phe	Tyr	Asn	Ala	Glu	Glu	Ala	Thr	Lys	Ala	Ile	Lys																																																	
340																345																350																																
Pro	Val	Leu	Lys	Glu	Tyr	His	Cys	Glu	Asp	Lys	Arg	Gly	Phe	Phe	His																																																	
355																360																365																																
Phe	Trp	Tyr	Leu	Phe	Phe	Lys	Thr	Ala	Ala	Glu	Asn	Ser	Val	Val	Asp																																																	
370																375																380																																
Asn	Glu	Thr	Asn	Lys	Ser	Pro	Gly	Ile	Phe	Tyr	Phe	Phe	Arg	Glu	Glu																																																	
385																390																395																400																
Ile Lys His Gly Lys Ala His																																																																
405																																																																
<div>&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 21</div> <div>&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 1224</div> <div>&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA</div> <div>&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Acanthamoeba castellanii</div> <div>&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:</div> <div>&lt;221&gt; NAME/KEY: CDS</div> <div>&lt;222&gt; LOCATION: (1)..(1224)</div> <div>&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Delta-12/Delta-15-Desaturase</div>																																																																
<div>&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 21</div>																																																																
atg	acg	atc	acg	acg	acg	cag	aca	ctg	aat	cag	aag	gca	gcc	aag	aag																	48																																
Met	Thr	Ile	Thr	Thr	Thr	Gln	Thr	Leu	Asn	Gln	Lys	Ala	Ala	Lys	Lys																																																	
1																5																10																15																
ggc	gga	aag	gag	cgc	gct	ccg	atc	att	ccc	aag	gag	aac	gcc	ccc	ttc																	96																																
Gly	Gly	Lys	Glu	Arg	Ala	Pro	Ile	Ile	Pro	Lys	Glu	Asn	Ala	Pro	Phe																																																	
20																25																30																																
act	ctg	ggc	cag	atc	aag	ggc	gcc	att	cct	ccg	cat	ctc	ttc	aag	cac																	144																																
Thr	Leu	Gly	Gln	Ile	Lys	Gly	Ala	Ile	Pro	Pro	His	Leu	Phe	Lys	His																																																	
35																40																45																																

48

96

144



-continued

agc atg ctc aaa tcc ttc agc tat ctg ggc gtg gat ctg ctg gag agc	192
Ser Met Leu Lys Ser Phe Ser Tyr Leu Gly Val Asp Leu Leu Glu Ser	
50 55 60	
acc atc tgg ctc ttc ctc atc ctc tac ctc gac ggc ctc acc aag gag	240
Thr Ile Trp Leu Phe Leu Ile Leu Tyr Leu Asp Gly Leu Thr Lys Glu	
65 70 75 80	
aac acg ctc ctc aac tgg act tgc tgg gtt gcg tac tgg ctc tac cag	288
Asn Thr Leu Leu Asn Trp Thr Cys Trp Val Ala Tyr Trp Leu Tyr Gln	
85 90 95	
ggt ctg acc tgg act ggc att tgg gtg ctg gcc cac gag tgt ggc cat	336
Gly Leu Thr Trp Thr Gly Ile Trp Val Leu Ala His Glu Cys Gly His	
100 105 110	
ggc ggc ttc gtg gcg cag gag tgg ctc aac gac acg gtc ggc ttc atc	384
Gly Gly Phe Val Ala Gln Glu Trp Leu Asn Asp Thr Val Gly Phe Ile	
115 120 125	
ttc cac acc gtc ctc tac gtg ccc tac ttc tcg tgg aag ttc tcc cac	432
Phe His Thr Val Leu Tyr Val Pro Tyr Phe Ser Trp Lys Phe Ser His	
130 135 140	
gcc aag cac cac cac tac acc aac cac atg aca aag gac gag ccc ttc	480
Ala Lys His His His Thr Asn His Met Thr Lys Asp Glu Pro Phe	
145 150 155 160	
gtg ccc cac acc atc acc cct gag cag agg gcc aag gtc gac cag ggc	528
Val Pro His Thr Ile Thr Pro Glu Gln Arg Ala Lys Val Asp Gln Gly	
165 170 175	
gag ctg ccc cac ccc aac aag ccc tcc ctc ttc gcc ttc tac gaa agg	576
Glu Leu Pro His Pro Asn Lys Pro Ser Leu Phe Ala Phe Tyr Glu Arg	
180 185 190	
tgg gtc atc ccc ttc gtc atg ctc ttc ctc ggc tgg ccg ctc tac ctg	624
Trp Val Ile Pro Phe Val Met Leu Phe Leu Gly Trp Pro Leu Tyr Leu	
195 200 205	
tcc atc aac gcc tct ggc cct ccc aag aag gag ctt gtg tcc cac tac	672
Ser Ile Asn Ala Ser Gly Pro Pro Lys Lys Glu Leu Val Ser His Tyr	
210 215 220	
gac ccc aaa gcc agc atc ttc aac aag aag gac tgg tgg aag atc ctt	720
Asp Pro Lys Ala Ser Ile Phe Asn Lys Lys Asp Trp Trp Lys Ile Leu	
225 230 235 240	
ctc tct gac ctc ggc ctt gtg gcg tgg acc ctg gcc ctc tgg aag ctg	768
Leu Ser Asp Leu Gly Leu Val Ala Trp Thr Leu Ala Leu Trp Lys Leu	
245 250 255	
ggc gag acc ttc ggc ttc ggt ctc gtg gcc gcc ctc tac att ccg ccc	816
Gly Glu Thr Phe Gly Phe Gly Leu Val Ala Ala Leu Tyr Ile Pro Pro	
260 265 270	
gtg ctg gtg acc aac tcc tac ctg gtg gcc atc acc ttc ctc cag cac	864
Val Leu Val Thr Asn Ser Tyr Leu Val Ala Ile Thr Phe Leu Gln His	
275 280 285	
acc gac gac att ctg ccc cac tac gac gcc acc gag tgg acc tgg ctc	912
Thr Asp Asp Ile Leu Pro His Tyr Asp Ala Thr Glu Trp Thr Trp Leu	
290 295 300	
agg ggt gct ctc tgc act gtt gat cgt tcg ctg ggc tgg ttc ggc gac	960
Arg Gly Ala Leu Cys Thr Val Asp Arg Ser Leu Gly Trp Phe Gly Asp	
305 310 315 320	
tac aag acg cac cac atc gtc gac acc cac gtg acg cac cac atc ttc	1008
Tyr Lys Thr His His Ile Val Asp Thr His Val Thr His His Ile Phe	
325 330 335	
tcg tac ctg ccg ttc tac aac gcc gag gag gcc acc aag gcc atc aag	1056
Ser Tyr Leu Pro Phe Tyr Asn Ala Glu Glu Ala Thr Lys Ala Ile Lys	
340 345 350	
ccc gtg ctc aag gag tac cac tgc gag gac aag cgt ggc ttc ttc cac	1104
Pro Val Leu Lys Glu Tyr His Cys Glu Asp Lys Arg Gly Phe Phe His	
355 360 365	

-continued

ttc tgg tat ctg ttc ttc aag acc gcc gcc gag aac agc gtt gtc gac	1152
Phe Trp Tyr Leu Phe Phe Lys Thr Ala Ala Glu Asn Ser Val Val Asp	
370 375 380	
aac gag acc aac aag agc ccc ggc atc ttc tac ttc ttc cgg gag gag	1200
Asn Glu Thr Asn Lys Ser Pro Gly Ile Phe Tyr Phe Phe Arg Glu Glu	
385 390 395 400	
atc aag cac ggc aag gcc cac tag	1224
Ile Lys His Gly Lys Ala His	
405	
<210> SEQ ID NO 22	
<211> LENGTH: 407	
<212> TYPE: PRT	
<213> ORGANISM: Acanthamoeba castellanii	
<400> SEQUENCE: 22	
Met Thr Ile Thr Thr Thr Gln Thr Leu Asn Gln Lys Ala Ala Lys Lys	
1 5 10 15	
Gly Gly Lys Glu Arg Ala Pro Ile Ile Pro Lys Glu Asn Ala Pro Phe	
20 25 30	
Thr Leu Gly Gln Ile Lys Gly Ala Ile Pro Pro His Leu Phe Lys His	
35 40 45	
Ser Met Leu Lys Ser Phe Ser Tyr Leu Gly Val Asp Leu Leu Glu Ser	
50 55 60	
Thr Ile Trp Leu Phe Leu Ile Leu Tyr Leu Asp Gly Leu Thr Lys Glu	
65 70 75 80	
Asn Thr Leu Leu Asn Trp Thr Cys Trp Val Ala Tyr Trp Leu Tyr Gln	
85 90 95	
Gly Leu Thr Trp Thr Gly Ile Trp Val Leu Ala His Glu Cys Gly His	
100 105 110	
Gly Gly Phe Val Ala Gln Glu Trp Leu Asn Asp Thr Val Gly Phe Ile	
115 120 125	
Phe His Thr Val Leu Tyr Val Pro Tyr Phe Ser Trp Lys Phe Ser His	
130 135 140	
Ala Lys His His His Tyr Thr Asn His Met Thr Lys Asp Glu Pro Phe	
145 150 155 160	
Val Pro His Thr Ile Thr Pro Glu Gln Arg Ala Lys Val Asp Gln Gly	
165 170 175	
Glu Leu Pro His Pro Asn Lys Pro Ser Leu Phe Ala Phe Tyr Glu Arg	
180 185 190	
Trp Val Ile Pro Phe Val Met Leu Phe Leu Gly Trp Pro Leu Tyr Leu	
195 200 205	
Ser Ile Asn Ala Ser Gly Pro Pro Lys Lys Glu Leu Val Ser His Tyr	
210 215 220	
Asp Pro Lys Ala Ser Ile Phe Asn Lys Lys Asp Trp Trp Lys Ile Leu	
225 230 235 240	
Leu Ser Asp Leu Gly Leu Val Ala Trp Thr Leu Ala Leu Trp Lys Leu	
245 250 255	
Gly Glu Thr Phe Gly Phe Gly Leu Val Ala Ala Leu Tyr Ile Pro Pro	
260 265 270	
Val Leu Val Thr Asn Ser Tyr Leu Val Ala Ile Thr Phe Leu Gln His	
275 280 285	
Thr Asp Asp Ile Leu Pro His Tyr Asp Ala Thr Glu Trp Thr Trp Leu	
290 295 300	
Arg Gly Ala Leu Cys Thr Val Asp Arg Ser Leu Gly Trp Phe Gly Asp	
305 310 315 320	



-continued

Tyr	Lys	Thr	His	His	Ile	Val	Asp	Thr	His	Val	Thr	His	His	Ile	Phe		
				325					330					335			
Ser	Tyr	Leu	Pro	Phe	Tyr	Asn	Ala	Glu	Glu	Ala	Thr	Lys	Ala	Ile	Lys		
			340					345					350				
Pro	Val	Leu	Lys	Glu	Tyr	His	Cys	Glu	Asp	Lys	Arg	Gly	Phe	Phe	His		
		355					360					365					
Phe	Trp	Tyr	Leu	Phe	Phe	Lys	Thr	Ala	Ala	Glu	Asn	Ser	Val	Val	Asp		
	370					375					380						
Asn	Glu	Thr	Asn	Lys	Ser	Pro	Gly	Ile	Phe	Tyr	Phe	Phe	Arg	Glu	Glu		
385				390					395					400			
Ile	Lys	His	Gly	Lys	Ala	His											
				405													
<210> SEQ ID NO 23																	
<211> LENGTH: 1254																	
<212> TYPE: DNA																	
<213> ORGANISM: Perkinsus marinus																	
<220> FEATURE:																	
<221> NAME/KEY: CDS																	
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(1254)																	
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Delta-12-Desaturase																	
<400> SEQUENCE: 23																	
atg	acc	caa	act	gag	gtc	caa	gcc	gga	ccg	tgt	aga	gat	ggt	agg	aac		48
Met	Thr	Gln	Thr	Glu	Val	Gln	Ala	Gly	Pro	Cys	Arg	Asp	Gly	Arg	Asn		
1				5				10					15				
ctc	aag	agt	gag	gct	gat	gtt	aaa	ggc	ttc	act	gcg	gag	gag	ttt	act		96
Leu	Lys	Ser	Glu	Ala	Asp	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Thr	Ala	Glu	Glu	Phe	Thr		
			20					25				30					
aag	gtt	ggg	ccg	tct	gtg	tgt	gct	ata	caa	tca	gct	atc	ccc	atg	cac		144
Lys	Val	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Cys	Ala	Ile	Gln	Ser	Ala	Ile	Pro	Met	His		
		35					40				45						
tgt	cgt	gat	agg	agc	ctg	tca	agg	tct	gtc	cta	tgc	gtc	atc	agg	gat		192
Cys	Arg	Asp	Arg	Ser	Leu	Ser	Arg	Ser	Val	Leu	Cys	Val	Ile	Arg	Asp		
	50					55				60							
ctc	ctc	tac	ata	aca	gca	tgt	gct	gct	gtg	cag	tac	tct	ctg	ttg	gcg		240
Leu	Leu	Tyr	Ile	Thr	Ala	Cys	Ala	Ala	Val	Gln	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Leu	Ala		
65				70					75					80			
tta	gta	ccc	ccg	gac	tca	acc	ctc	ctg	agg	gca	gtc	ctc	tgg	ggg	gtt		288
Leu	Val	Pro	Pro	Asp	Ser	Thr	Leu	Leu	Arg	Ala	Val	Leu	Trp	Gly	Val		
				85					90					95			
tac	att	ttc	tgg	caa	ggc	gtc	ttt	ttt	act	ggg	att	tgg	gtg	atg	ggc		336
Tyr	Ile	Phe	Trp	Gln	Gly	Val	Phe	Phe	Thr	Gly	Ile	Trp	Val	Met	Gly		
			100					105					110				
cac	gag	tgc	ggc	cat	ggg	gct	ttt	tcc	cct	tat	tct	atg	ctg	aac	gat		384
His	Glu	Cys	Gly	His	Gly	Ala	Phe	Ser	Pro	Tyr	Ser	Met	Leu	Asn	Asp		
		115				120					125						
agt	att	ggg	ttt	gtc	ctc	cac	tgc	gcc	ctc	ttg	gta	ccc	tac	ttc	agc		432
Ser	Ile	Gly	Phe	Val	Leu	His	Ser	Ala	Leu	Leu	Val	Pro	Tyr	Phe	Ser		
	130					135					140						
tgg	cag	tac	tcc	cat	gcg	agg	cac	cat	aag	ttc	acc	aac	cac	gct	act		480
Trp	Gln	Tyr	Ser	His	Ala	Arg	His	His	Lys	Phe	Thr	Asn	His	Ala	Thr		
145					150				155					160			
aag	ggg	gag	agc	cat	gtc	ccc	agc	ctg	gaa	agt	gag	atg	ggc	gta	ttc		528
Lys	Gly	Glu	Ser	His	Val	Pro	Ser	Leu	Glu	Ser	Glu	Met	Gly	Val	Phe		
				165					170				175				
agt	cgt	ata	cag	aag	gcc	ctg	gag	ggg	tat	ggg	ctc	gat	gat	gtc	ttc		576
Ser	Arg	Ile	Gln	Lys	Ala	Leu	Glu	Gly	Tyr	Gly	Leu	Asp	Asp	Val	Phe		
		180				185						190					
cca	gtc	ttc	cct	ata	gtg	atg	ctc	ctg	gtt	ggg	tat	cct	gtg	tat	ctc		624
Pro	Val	Phe	Pro	Ile	Val	Met	Leu	Leu	Val	Gly	Tyr	Pro	Val	Tyr	Leu		

-continued

195	200	205	
ttc tgg aat gca tca ggt ggg cgt gtg ggc tac gat cgc cgt ccg tac			672
Phe Trp Asn Ala Ser Gly Gly Arg Val Gly Tyr Asp Arg Arg Pro Tyr			
210	215	220	
agc gac act aag cca tct cat ttc aat ccc aac ggt ggc ctt ttc cct			720
Ser Asp Thr Lys Pro Ser His Phe Asn Pro Asn Gly Gly Leu Phe Pro			
225	230	235	240
cct tat atg aga gag aaa gtc ctc ctt agt gga gtt ggc tgt agc ata			768
Pro Tyr Met Arg Glu Lys Val Leu Leu Ser Gly Val Gly Cys Ser Ile			
245	250	255	
acc ctc ctt att ttg gcc tat tgt gct ggg agg gta ggc ctt agc agt			816
Thr Leu Leu Ile Leu Ala Tyr Cys Ala Gly Arg Val Gly Leu Ser Ser			
260	265	270	
gta ttg ttg tgg tat ggt tgt ccc tac ctt atg acc aac gcc tgg cta			864
Val Leu Leu Trp Tyr Gly Cys Pro Tyr Leu Met Thr Asn Ala Trp Leu			
275	280	285	
acg ctg tat acc tcc cta cag cac acg cat gaa gga gtc ccc cat tat			912
Thr Leu Tyr Thr Ser Leu Gln His Thr His Glu Gly Val Pro His Tyr			
290	295	300	
ggc gat gag gct ttc acc ttc atc aga ggt gcc tta gct tct atc gat			960
Gly Asp Glu Ala Phe Thr Phe Ile Arg Gly Ala Leu Ala Ser Ile Asp			
305	310	315	320
cgt cca ccg tat ggc att ttc tct acg cat ttt cac cac gaa att ggc			1008
Arg Pro Pro Tyr Gly Ile Phe Ser Thr His Phe His His Glu Ile Gly			
325	330	335	
acc act cat gtt ctg cac cac att gat tct agg atc ccc tgt tac cat			1056
Thr Thr His Val Leu His His Ile Asp Ser Arg Ile Pro Cys Tyr His			
340	345	350	
gct aga gaa gcc act gat gct atc aag cct att ctg ggg gat tac tat			1104
Ala Arg Glu Ala Thr Asp Ala Ile Lys Pro Ile Leu Gly Asp Tyr Tyr			
355	360	365	
agg gag gat ggt act cct ata gta aag gca ttt ttg aag gtc cac aga			1152
Arg Glu Asp Gly Thr Pro Ile Val Lys Ala Phe Leu Lys Val His Arg			
370	375	380	
gag tgc aag ttc atc gga ggc ctc aac ggc gtc cag ttt tac cgt cct			1200
Glu Cys Lys Phe Ile Gly Gly Leu Asn Gly Val Gln Phe Tyr Arg Pro			
385	390	395	400
ggg cag cgg ccg cag cag cag ccc tgc ggc agc aac gct cgc act tct			1248
Gly Gln Arg Pro Gln Gln Gln Pro Cys Gly Ser Asn Ala Arg Thr Ser			
405	410	415	
cgt tag			1254
Arg			
<210> SEQ ID NO 24			
<211> LENGTH: 417			
<212> TYPE: PRT			
<213> ORGANISM: Perkinsus marinus			
<400> SEQUENCE: 24			
Met Thr Gln Thr Glu Val Gln Ala Gly Pro Cys Arg Asp Gly Arg Asn			
1	5	10	15
Leu Lys Ser Glu Ala Asp Val Lys Gly Phe Thr Ala Glu Glu Phe Thr			
20	25	30	
Lys Val Gly Pro Ser Val Cys Ala Ile Gln Ser Ala Ile Pro Met His			
35	40	45	
Cys Arg Asp Arg Ser Leu Ser Arg Ser Val Leu Cys Val Ile Arg Asp			
50	55	60	
Leu Leu Tyr Ile Thr Ala Cys Ala Ala Val Gln Tyr Ser Leu Leu Ala			
65	70	75	80



-continued

Leu	Val	Pro	Pro	Asp	Ser	Thr	Leu	Leu	Arg	Ala	Val	Leu	Trp	Gly	Val	
				85					90					95		
Tyr	Ile	Phe	Trp	Gln	Gly	Val	Phe	Phe	Thr	Gly	Ile	Trp	Val	Met	Gly	
			100					105					110			
His	Glu	Cys	Gly	His	Gly	Ala	Phe	Ser	Pro	Tyr	Ser	Met	Leu	Asn	Asp	
		115					120					125				
Ser	Ile	Gly	Phe	Val	Leu	His	Ser	Ala	Leu	Leu	Val	Pro	Tyr	Phe	Ser	
	130						135				140					
Trp	Gln	Tyr	Ser	His	Ala	Arg	His	His	Lys	Phe	Thr	Asn	His	Ala	Thr	
145					150					155					160	
Lys	Gly	Glu	Ser	His	Val	Pro	Ser	Leu	Glu	Ser	Glu	Met	Gly	Val	Phe	
				165					170					175		
Ser	Arg	Ile	Gln	Lys	Ala	Leu	Glu	Gly	Tyr	Gly	Leu	Asp	Asp	Val	Phe	
			180					185					190			
Pro	Val	Phe	Pro	Ile	Val	Met	Leu	Leu	Val	Gly	Tyr	Pro	Val	Tyr	Leu	
		195					200					205				
Phe	Trp	Asn	Ala	Ser	Gly	Gly	Arg	Val	Gly	Tyr	Asp	Arg	Arg	Pro	Tyr	
	210					215					220					
Ser	Asp	Thr	Lys	Pro	Ser	His	Phe	Asn	Pro	Asn	Gly	Gly	Leu	Phe	Pro	
225					230					235					240	
Pro	Tyr	Met	Arg	Glu	Lys	Val	Leu	Leu	Ser	Gly	Val	Gly	Cys	Ser	Ile	
				245					250					255		
Thr	Leu	Leu	Ile	Leu	Ala	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Gly	Arg	Val	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	
			260					265					270			
Val	Leu	Leu	Trp	Tyr	Gly	Cys	Pro	Tyr	Leu	Met	Thr	Asn	Ala	Trp	Leu	
		275					280					285				
Thr	Leu	Tyr	Thr	Ser	Leu	Gln	His	Thr	His	Glu	Gly	Val	Pro	His	Tyr	
	290					295					300					
Gly	Asp	Glu	Ala	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ile	Arg	Gly	Ala	Leu	Ala	Ser	Ile	Asp	
305					310					315					320	
Arg	Pro	Pro	Tyr	Gly	Ile	Phe	Ser	Thr	His	Phe	His	His	Glu	Ile	Gly	
				325					330					335		
Thr	Thr	His	Val	Leu	His	His	Ile	Asp	Ser	Arg	Ile	Pro	Cys	Tyr	His	
			340					345					350			
Ala	Arg	Glu	Ala	Thr	Asp	Ala	Ile	Lys	Pro	Ile	Leu	Gly	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	
		355					360					365				
Arg	Glu	Asp	Gly	Thr	Pro	Ile	Val	Lys	Ala	Phe	Leu	Lys	Val	His	Arg	
	370					375					380					
Glu	Cys	Lys	Phe	Ile	Gly	Gly	Leu	Asn	Gly	Val	Gln	Phe	Tyr	Arg	Pro	
385					390					395					400	
Gly	Gln	Arg	Pro	Gln	Gln	Gln	Pro	Cys	Gly	Ser	Asn	Ala	Arg	Thr	Ser	
				405					410					415		

Arg

<210> SEQ ID NO 25  
<211> LENGTH: 31  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 25

ggtaccatgg cgatcacgac gacgcagaca c

<210> SEQ ID NO 26  
<211> LENGTH: 34

-continued

---

<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  
  
<400> SEQUENCE: 26  
  
gagctcctag tgggccttgc cgtgcttgat ctcc 34  
  
<210> SEQ ID NO 27  
<211> LENGTH: 30  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  
  
<400> SEQUENCE: 27  
  
ggtaccatgg tcctcacaac cccggccctc 30  
  
<210> SEQ ID NO 28  
<211> LENGTH: 29  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  
  
<400> SEQUENCE: 28  
  
ggagctctca gttctcagca cccatcttc 29  
  
<210> SEQ ID NO 29  
<211> LENGTH: 26  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  
  
<400> SEQUENCE: 29  
  
ggtaccatgg ccaccgcatc tgcac 26  
  
<210> SEQ ID NO 30  
<211> LENGTH: 27  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  
  
<400> SEQUENCE: 30  
  
ggagctttag ccgtagtagg cctcctt 27  
  
<210> SEQ ID NO 31  
<211> LENGTH: 26  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  
  
<400> SEQUENCE: 31  
  
ggtaccatgg cggctgcgac ggcgac 26  
  
<210> SEQ ID NO 32  
<211> LENGTH: 27  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  
  
<400> SEQUENCE: 32  
  
ggagctttag tcgtgcttcc tcttggg 27



---

<210> SEQ ID NO 33  
<211> LENGTH: 26  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  
  
<400> SEQUENCE: 33  
  
ggtacccatga cccaaactga ggtcca 26

<210> SEQ ID NO 34  
<211> LENGTH: 26  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  
  
<400> SEQUENCE: 34  
  
ggagctctaa cgagaagtgc gagcgt 26

<210> SEQ ID NO 35  
<211> LENGTH: 26  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  
  
<400> SEQUENCE: 35  
  
ggtacccatgt cttctcttac cctcta 26

<210> SEQ ID NO 36  
<211> LENGTH: 26  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  
  
<400> SEQUENCE: 36  
  
ggagctctat tccactatgg caacag 26

<210> SEQ ID NO 37  
<211> LENGTH: 26  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  
  
<400> SEQUENCE: 37  
  
ggtacccatga ctacttcaac cactac 26

<210> SEQ ID NO 38  
<211> LENGTH: 26  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  
  
<400> SEQUENCE: 38  
  
ggagctctac ctagcaagca atctct 26

<210> SEQ ID NO 39  
<211> LENGTH: 34  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer

<hr/>		
<400> SEQUENCE: 39		
ggatccacca tggcgatcac gacgacgcag acac	34	
<210> SEQ ID NO 40		
<211> LENGTH: 36		
<212> TYPE: DNA		
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence		
<220> FEATURE:		
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer		
<400> SEQUENCE: 40		
ggtctagact agtgggcctt gccgtgcttg atctcc	36	
<210> SEQ ID NO 41		
<211> LENGTH: 33		
<212> TYPE: DNA		
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence		
<220> FEATURE:		
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer		
<400> SEQUENCE: 41		
ggatccagga tggctctcac aaccccggcc etc	33	
<210> SEQ ID NO 42		
<211> LENGTH: 30		
<212> TYPE: DNA		
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence		
<220> FEATURE:		
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer		
<400> SEQUENCE: 42		
ggtctagatc agttctcagc acccatcttc	30	
<210> SEQ ID NO 43		
<211> LENGTH: 26		
<212> TYPE: DNA		
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence		
<220> FEATURE:		
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer		
<400> SEQUENCE: 43		
ggatccatgg ccaccgcac tgcac	26	
<210> SEQ ID NO 44		
<211> LENGTH: 29		
<212> TYPE: DNA		
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence		
<220> FEATURE:		
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer		
<400> SEQUENCE: 44		
ggtctagatt agccgtagta ggctcctt	29	
<210> SEQ ID NO 45		
<211> LENGTH: 26		
<212> TYPE: DNA		
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence		
<220> FEATURE:		
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer		
<400> SEQUENCE: 45		
ggatccatgg cggctgcgac ggcgac	26	
<210> SEQ ID NO 46		
<211> LENGTH: 29		



-continued

<hr/>	
<212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence <220> FEATURE: <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  <400> SEQUENCE: 46  ggctctagatt agtcgtgctt cctcttggg	29
<210> SEQ ID NO 47 <211> LENGTH: 26 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence <220> FEATURE: <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  <400> SEQUENCE: 47  ggatccatga cccaaactga ggtcca	26
<210> SEQ ID NO 48 <211> LENGTH: 28 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence <220> FEATURE: <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  <400> SEQUENCE: 48  ggctctagact aacgagaagt gcgagcgt	28
<210> SEQ ID NO 49 <211> LENGTH: 26 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence <220> FEATURE: <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  <400> SEQUENCE: 49  ggatccatgt cttctcttac cctcta	26
<210> SEQ ID NO 50 <211> LENGTH: 28 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence <220> FEATURE: <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  <400> SEQUENCE: 50  ggctctagact attccactat ggcaacag	28
<210> SEQ ID NO 51 <211> LENGTH: 26 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence <220> FEATURE: <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  <400> SEQUENCE: 51  ggatccatga ctacttcaac cactac	26
<210> SEQ ID NO 52 <211> LENGTH: 28 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence <220> FEATURE: <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  <400> SEQUENCE: 52  ggctctagact acctagcaag caatctct	28

<210> SEQ ID NO 53  
<211> LENGTH: 26  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  
<220> FEATURE:  
<221> NAME/KEY: misc\_feature  
<222> LOCATION: (3)..(3)  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: n is inosine  
<220> FEATURE:  
<221> NAME/KEY: misc\_feature  
<222> LOCATION: (9)..(9)  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: n is inosine  
<220> FEATURE:  
<221> NAME/KEY: misc\_feature  
<222> LOCATION: (12)..(12)  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: n is inosine  
<220> FEATURE:  
<221> NAME/KEY: misc\_feature  
<222> LOCATION: (21)..(21)  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: n is inosine  
<220> FEATURE:  
<221> NAME/KEY: misc\_feature  
<222> LOCATION: (24)..(24)  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: n is inosine

<400> SEQUENCE: 53

ggntgghtng gncaygayky nksnca

26

<210> SEQ ID NO 54  
<211> LENGTH: 23  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer  
<220> FEATURE:  
<221> NAME/KEY: misc\_feature  
<222> LOCATION: (6)..(6)  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: n is a, c, g, or t

<400> SEQUENCE: 54

ggraanagrt grtgytcdat ytg

23

<210> SEQ ID NO 55  
<211> LENGTH: 4  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Unknown  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Cyt b5 motif

<400> SEQUENCE: 55

His Pro Gly Gly  
1

<210> SEQ ID NO 56  
<211> LENGTH: 29  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 56

caagtaccac ccgggcggca gcagggcca

29

<210> SEQ ID NO 57  
<211> LENGTH: 29  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:



<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 57

tggccctgct gccgcccggt gggtacttg

29

What is claimed is:

1. A process for the production of arachidonic acid or eicosapentaenoic acid or arachidonic acid and eicosapentaenoic acid in transgenic plants that produce mature seeds with a content of at least 1% by weight of said compounds referred to the total lipid content of said organism which comprises:

- a) introducing at least one nucleic acid sequence in said transgenic plant, which encodes a polypeptide having a  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase- and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase-activity, and
- b) introducing at least one second nucleic acid sequence in said transgenic plant, which encodes a polypeptide having a  $\Delta$ -9-elongase-activity, and
- c) introducing at least one third nucleic acid sequence in said transgenic plant, which encodes a polypeptide having a  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase-activity, and
- d) introducing at least one fourth nucleic acid sequence, which encodes a polypeptide having a  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase-activity, and
- e) cultivating and harvesting of said transgenic plant, wherein the nucleic acid sequence which encodes a polypeptide having  $\Delta$ -9 elongase activity comprises a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of
  - a) the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 11;
  - b) a nucleic acid sequence encoding the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO: 12; and
  - c) a nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide having  $\Delta$ -9 elongase activity and having at least 90% homology to the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 12.

2. The process of claim 1, wherein the nucleic acid sequence which encodes a polypeptide having  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase activity,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase, or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase activity comprises a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of

- a) a nucleic acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1, SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 9, SEQ ID NO: 13, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO: 21 and SEQ ID NO: 23, encoding a polypeptide sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 2, SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 6, SEQ ID NO: 8, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO: 14, SEQ ID NO: 16, SEQ ID NO: 18, SEQ ID NO: 20, SEQ ID NO: 22 or SEQ ID NO: 24, and
- b) a nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide having at least 50% homology to the sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 2, SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 6, SEQ ID NO: 8, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO: 14, SEQ ID NO: 16, SEQ ID NO: 18, SEQ ID NO: 20, SEQ ID NO: 22 or SEQ ID NO: 24 and which polypeptide has  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase activity,  $\Delta$ -8-desaturase, or  $\Delta$ -5-desaturase activity.

3. The process of claim 1, wherein the transgenic plant is an oilseed plant.

4. The process of claim 1, wherein the transgenic plant that produces mature seeds is selected from the group consisting of the plant families of Anacardiaceae, Asteraceae, Apiaceae, Boraginaceae, Brassicaceae, Cannabaceae, Elaeagnaceae,

Euphorbiaceae, Fabaceae, Geraniaceae, Gramineae, Juglandaceae, Leguminosae, Linaceae, Lythraeae, Malvaceae, Onagraceae, Palmae, Poaceae, Rubiaceae, Scrophulariaceae, Solanaceae, Sterculiaceae, and Theaceae.

5. The process of claim 1, wherein the transgenic plant that produces mature seeds is selected from the group consisting of the plant genera of *Pistacia*, *Mangifera*, *Anacardium*, *Calendula*, *Carthamus*, *Centaurea*, *Cichorium*, *Cynara*, *Helianthus*, *Lactuca*, *Locusta*, *Tagetes*, *Valeriana*, *Borago*, *Daucus*, *Brassica*, *Camelina*, *Melanosinapis*, *Sinapis*, *Arabidopsis*, *Orychophragmus*, *Cannabis*, *Elaeagnus*, *Manihot*, *Janipha*, *Jatropha*, *Ricinus*, *Pisum*, *Albizia*, *Cathormion*, *Feuillea*, *Inga*, *Pithecolobium*, *Acacia*, *Mimosa*, *Medicago*, *Glycine*, *Dolichos*, *Phaseolus*, *Pelargonium*, *Cocos*, *Oleum*, *Juglans*, *Wallia*, *Arachis*, *Linum*, *Punica*, *Gossypium*, *Camissonia*, *Oenothera*, *Elaeis*, *Hordeum*, *Secale*, *Avena*, *Sorghum*, *Andropogon*, *Holcus*, *Panicum*, *Oryza*, *Zea*, *Triticum*, *Coffea*, *Verbascum*, *Capsicum*, *Nicotiana*, *Solanum*, *Lycopersicon*, *Theobroma*, and *Camellia*.

6. The process of claim 1, wherein the transgenic plant is selected from the group consisting of rapeseed, poppy, mustard, hemp, castor bean, sesame, olive, calendula, punica, hazel nut, maize, almond, macadamia, cotton, avocado, pumpkin, walnut, laurel, pistachio, primrose, canola, evening primrose, oil palm, peanut, linseed, soybean, safflower, marigold, coffee, tobacco, cacao, sunflower, and borage.

7. The process of claim 1, wherein the arachidonic acid or eicosapentaenoic acid or arachidonic acid and eicosapentaenoic acid is isolated in the form of their oils, lipids, or free fatty acids.

8. The process of claim 1, wherein arachidonic acid and eicosapentaenoic acid is produced in at least a 1:2 ratio.

9. The process of claim 1, wherein the arachidonic acid and eicosapentaenoic acid are produced in a content of at least 5% by weight referred to the total lipid content.

10. The process of claim 1, wherein the  $\Delta$ -12-desaturase- and  $\Delta$ -15-desaturase used in the process desaturates C16 or C18-fatty acids having one double bond in the fatty acid chain or C16 and C18-fatty acids having one double bond in the fatty acid chain.

11. An isolated nucleic acid sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence which encodes a  $\Delta$ -9-elongase selected from the group consisting of

- a) a nucleic acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 11;
- b) a nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 12; and
- c) a nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide having at least 90% homology to the sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 12 and which polypeptide has  $\Delta$ -9-elongase activity.

12. A gene construct comprising the isolated nucleic acid of claim 11, where the nucleic acid is functionally linked to one or more regulatory signals.

13. The gene construct of claim 12, whose gene expression is increased by the regulatory signals.

## 119

14. A vector comprising the gene construct of claim 13.

15. A vector comprising the nucleic acid of claim 11 or a gene construct comprising said nucleic acid wherein the nucleic acid is functionally linked to one or more regulatory sequence.

16. A transgenic plant comprising

a) the nucleic acid of claim 11,

b) a gene construct comprising said nucleic acid wherein the nucleic acid is functionally linked to one or more regulatory sequence, or

c) a vector comprising said nucleic acid or said gene construct.

17. The transgenic plant of claim 16, wherein the plant is an oilseed plant.

18. A transgenic plant comprising the gene construct of claim 13 or a vector comprising the gene construct.

19. The process of claim 1, wherein the nucleic acid which encodes a polypeptide having  $\Delta$ -9 elongase activity com-

## 120

prises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide having at least 95% homology to the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 12.

20. The process of claim 1, wherein the nucleic acid which encodes a polypeptide having  $\Delta$ -9 elongase activity comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 11 or a nucleic acid sequence encoding the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO: 12.

21. The isolated nucleic acid sequence of claim 11, wherein the nucleotide sequence comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide having at least 95% homology to the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 12.

22. The isolated nucleic acid sequence of claim 11, wherein the nucleotide sequence comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 11 or a nucleic acid sequence encoding the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO: 12.

\* \* \* \* \*